

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations
and is not a part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,
please do not report the images to the
Image Problem Mailbox.**

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07K 14/47, A61K 38/17		A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 97/04008
			(43) International Publication Date: 6 February 1997 (06.02.97)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US96/03845 (22) International Filing Date: 21 March 1996 (21.03.96) (30) Priority Data: 08/504,841 20 July 1995 (20.07.95) US (71) Applicant: XOMA CORPORATION [US/US]; 2910 Seventh Street, Berkeley, CA 94710 (US). (72) Inventors: LITTLE, Roger, G., II; 620 Rose Drive, Benicia, CA 94510 (US). LIM, Edward; 1480 Creekside Drive #A-302, Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (US). FADEM, Mitchell, B.; 716 Colusa Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707 (US). (74) Agent: BORUN, Michael, F.; Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein, Murray & Borun, 6300 Sears Tower, 233 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-6402 (US).		(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, ARIPO patent (KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). Published <i>With international search report.</i>	
(54) Title: ANTI-FUNGAL PEPTIDES			
(57) Abstract			
The present invention relates generally to anti-fungal peptides derived from or based on Domain III (amino acids 142-169) of bactericidal/permeability-increasing protein (BPI) and <i>in vivo</i> or <i>in vitro</i> uses of such peptides.			

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LJ	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

ANTI-FUNGAL PEPTIDES

This is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/504,841 filed July 20, 1995.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

5 The present invention relates generally to anti-fungal peptides derived from or based on Domain III (amino acids 142-169) of bactericidal/permeability-increasing protein (BPI) and therapeutic uses of such peptides.

10 BPI is a protein isolated from the granules of mammalian polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMNs or neutrophils), which are blood cells essential in the defense against invading microorganisms. Human BPI protein has been isolated from PMNs by acid extraction combined with either ion exchange chromatography [Elsbach, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 254:11000 (1979)] or *E. coli* affinity chromatography [Weiss, et al., *Blood*, 69:652 (1987)]. BPI
15 obtained in such a manner is referred to herein as natural BPI and has been shown to have potent bactericidal activity against a broad spectrum of gram-negative bacteria. The molecular weight of human BPI is approximately 55,000 daltons (55 kD). The amino acid sequence of the entire human BPI protein and the nucleic acid sequence of DNA encoding the protein have been
20 reported in Figure 1 of Gray et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 264:9505 (1989), incorporated herein by reference. The Gray et al. DNA and amino acid sequences are set out in SEQ ID NOS: 251 and 252 hereto.

 BPI is a strongly cationic protein. The N-terminal half of BPI accounts for the high net positive charge; the C-terminal half of the molecule
25 has a net charge of -3. [Elsbach and Weiss (1981), *supra*.] A proteolytic N-terminal fragment of BPI having a molecular weight of about 25 kD has an amphipathic character, containing alternating hydrophobic and hydrophilic regions. This N-terminal fragment of human BPI possesses the anti-bacterial efficacy of the naturally-derived 55 kD human BPI holoprotein. [Ooi et al.,
30 *J. Bio. Chem.*, 262: 14891-14894 (1987)]. In contrast to the N-terminal

portion, the C-terminal region of the isolated human BPI protein displays only slightly detectable anti-bacterial activity against gram-negative organisms. [Ooi et al., *J. Exp. Med.*, 174:649 (1991).] An N-terminal BPI fragment of approximately 23 kD, referred to as "rBPI₂₃," has been produced by recombinant means and also retains anti-bacterial activity against gram-negative organisms [Gazzano-Santoro et al., *Infect. Immun.* 60:4754-4761 (1992)]. In that publication, an expression vector was used as a source of DNA encoding a recombinant expression product (rBPI₂₃). The vector was constructed to encode the 31-residue signal sequence and the first 199 amino acids of the N-terminus of the mature human BPI, as set out in SEQ ID NOS: 251 and 252 taken from Gray et al., *supra*, except that valine at position 151 is specified by GTG rather than GTC and residue 185 is glutamic acid (specified by GAG) rather than lysine (specified by AAG). Recombinant holoprotein, also referred to as rBPI, has also been produced having the sequence set out in SEQ ID NOS: 251 and 252 taken from Gray et al., *supra*, with the exceptions noted for rBPI₂₃. An N-terminal fragment analog designated rBPI₂₁ or rBPI₂₁Δcys has been described in co-owned, copending U.S. Patent No. 5,420,019 which is incorporated herein by reference. This analog comprises the first 193 amino acids of BPI holoprotein as set out in SEQ ID NOS: 251 and 252 but wherein the cysteine at residue number 132 is substituted with alanine, and with the exceptions noted for rBPI₂₃.

The bactericidal effect of BPI has been reported to be highly specific to gram-negative species, e.g., in Elsbach and Weiss, *Inflammation: Basic Principles and Clinical Correlates*, eds. Gallin et al., Chapter 30, Raven Press, Ltd. (1992). BPI is commonly thought to be non-toxic for other microorganisms, including yeast, and for higher eukaryotic cells. Elsbach and Weiss (1992), *supra*, reported that BPI exhibits anti-bacterial activity towards a broad range of gram-negative bacteria at concentrations as low as 10^{-8} to 10^{-9} M, but that 100- to 1,000-fold higher concentrations of BPI were non-toxic to all of the gram-positive bacterial species, yeasts, and higher eukaryotic cells

tested at that time. It was also reported that BPI at a concentration of 10^{-6} M or 160 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ had no toxic effect, when tested at a pH of either 7.0 or 5.5, on the gram-positive organisms *Staphylococcus aureus* (four strains), *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *Streptococcus faecalis*, *Bacillus subtilis*,
5 *Micrococcus lysodeikticus*, and *Listeria monocytogenes*. BPI at 10^{-6} M reportedly had no toxic effect on the fungi *Candida albicans* and *Candida parapsilosis* at pH 7.0 or 5.5, and was non-toxic to higher eukaryotic cells such as human, rabbit and sheep red blood cells and several human tumor cell lines. See also Elsbach and Weiss, *Advances in Inflammation Research*, ed.
10 G. Weissmann, Vol. 2, pages 95-113 Raven Press (1981). This reported target cell specificity was believed to be the result of the strong attraction of BPI for lipopolysaccharide (LPS), which is unique to the outer membrane (or envelope) of gram-negative organisms.

The precise mechanism by which BPI kills gram-negative
15 bacteria is not yet completely elucidated, but it is believed that BPI must first bind to the surface of the bacteria through hydrophobic and electrostatic interactions between the cationic BPI protein and negatively charged sites on LPS. LPS has been referred to as "endotoxin" because of the potent inflammatory response that it stimulates, *i.e.*, the release of mediators by host
20 inflammatory cells which may ultimately result in irreversible endotoxic shock. BPI binds to lipid A, reported to be the most toxic and most biologically active component of LPS.

In susceptible gram-negative bacteria, BPI binding is thought to disrupt LPS structure, leading to activation of bacterial enzymes that
25 degrade phospholipids and peptidoglycans, altering the permeability of the cell's outer membrane, and initiating events that ultimately lead to cell death. [Elsbach and Weiss (1992), *supra*]. BPI is thought to act in two stages. The first is a sublethal stage that is characterized by immediate growth arrest, permeabilization of the outer membrane and selective activation of bacterial
30 enzymes that hydrolyze phospholipids and peptidoglycans. Bacteria at this

stage can be rescued by growth in serum albumin supplemented media [Mannion et al., *J. Clin. Invest.*, 85:853-860 (1990)]. The second stage, defined by growth inhibition that cannot be reversed by serum albumin, occurs after prolonged exposure of the bacteria to BPI and is characterized by extensive physiologic and structural changes, including apparent damage to the inner cytoplasmic membrane.

Initial binding of BPI to LPS leads to organizational changes that probably result from binding to the anionic groups in the KDO region of LPS, which normally stabilize the outer membrane through binding of Mg^{++} and Ca^{++} . Attachment of BPI to the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria produces rapid permeabilization of the outer membrane to hydrophobic agents such as actinomycin D. Binding of BPI and subsequent gram-negative bacterial killing depends, at least in part, upon the LPS polysaccharide chain length, with long O-chain bearing, "smooth" organisms being more resistant to BPI bactericidal effects than short O-chain bearing, "rough" organisms [Weiss et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 65: 619-628 (1980)]. This first stage of BPI action, permeabilization of the gram-negative outer envelope, is reversible upon dissociation of the BPI, a process requiring the presence of divalent cations and synthesis of new LPS [Weiss et al., *J. Immunol.* 132: 3109-3115 (1984)]. Loss of gram-negative bacterial viability, however, is not reversed by processes which restore the envelope integrity, suggesting that the bactericidal action is mediated by additional lesions induced in the target organism and which may be situated at the cytoplasmic membrane [Mannion et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 86: 631-641 (1990)]. Specific investigation of this possibility has shown that on a molar basis BPI is at least as inhibitory of cytoplasmic membrane vesicle function as polymyxin B [In't Veld et al., *Infection and Immunity* 56: 1203-1208 (1988)] but the exact mechanism as well as the relevance of such vesicles to studies of intact organisms has not yet been elucidated.

Three separate functional domains within the recombinant 23

kD N-terminal BPI sequence have been discovered [Little et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 269: 1865 (1994)]. These functional domains of BPI designate a region of the amino acid sequence of BPI that contributes to the total biological activity of the protein and were essentially defined by the activities of proteolytic cleavage fragments, overlapping 15-mer peptides and other synthetic peptides. Domain I is defined as the amino acid sequence of BPI comprising from about amino acid 17 to about amino acid 45. Peptides based on this domain are moderately active in both the inhibition of LPS-induced LAL activity and in heparin binding assays, and do not exhibit significant bactericidal activity. Domain II is defined as the amino acid sequence of BPI comprising from about amino acid 65 to about amino acid 99. Peptides based on this domain exhibit high LPS and heparin binding capacity and are bactericidal. Domain III is defined as the amino acid sequence of BPI comprising from about amino acid 142 to about amino acid 169. Peptides based on this domain exhibit high LPS and heparin binding activity and are bactericidal. The biological activities of functional domain peptides may include LPS binding, LPS neutralization, heparin binding, heparin neutralization or bactericidal activity.

Fungi are eukaryotic cells that may reproduce sexually or asexually and may be biphasic, with one form in nature and a different form in the infected host. Fungal diseases are referred to as mycoses. Some mycoses are endemic, i.e. infection is acquired in the geographic area that is the natural habitat of that fungus. These endemic mycoses are usually self-limited and minimally symptomatic. Some mycoses are chiefly opportunistic, occurring in immunocompromised patients such as organ transplant patients, cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy, burn patients, AIDS patients, or patients with diabetic ketoacidosis.

Fungal infections are becoming a major health concern for a number of reasons, including the limited number of anti-fungal agents available, the increasing incidence of species resistant to older anti-fungal

agents, and the growing population of immunocompromised patients at risk for opportunistic fungal infections. The incidence of systemic fungal infections increased 600% in teaching hospitals and 220% in non-teaching hospitals during the 1980's. The most common clinical isolate is *Candida albicans* (comprising about 19% of all isolates). In one study, nearly 40% of all deaths from hospital-acquired infections were due to fungi. [Sternberg, *Science*, 266:1632-1634 (1994).]

Anti-fungal agents include three main groups. The major group includes polyene derivatives, including amphotericin B and the structurally related compounds nystatin and pimaricin. These are broad-spectrum anti-fungals that bind to ergosterol, a component of fungal cell membranes, and thereby disrupt the membranes. Amphotericin B is usually effective for systemic mycoses, but its administration is limited by toxic effects that include fever and kidney damage, and other accompanying side effects such as anemia, low blood pressure, headache, nausea, vomiting and phlebitis. The unrelated anti-fungal agent flucytosine (5-fluorocytosine), an orally absorbed drug, is frequently used as an adjunct to amphotericin B treatment for some forms of candidiasis and cryptococcal meningitis. Its adverse effects include bone marrow depression with leukopenia and thrombocytopenia.

The second major group of anti-fungal agents includes azole derivatives which impair synthesis of ergosterol and lead to accumulation of metabolites that disrupt the function of fungal membrane-bound enzyme systems (e.g., cytochrome P450) and inhibit fungal growth. Significant inhibition of mammalian P450 results in significant drug interactions. This group of agents includes ketoconazole, clotrimazole, miconazole, econazole, butoconazole, oxiconazole, sulconazole, terconazole, fluconazole and itraconazole. These agents may be administered to treat systemic mycoses. Ketoconazole, an orally administered imidazole, is used to treat nonmeningeal blastomycosis, histoplasmosis, coccidioidomycosis and paracoccidioidomycosis in non-immunocompromised patients, and is also useful for oral and

esophageal candidiasis. Adverse effects include rare drug-induced hepatitis; ketoconazole is also contraindicated in pregnancy. Itraconazole appears to have fewer side effects than ketoconazole and is used for most of the same indications. Fluconazole also has fewer side effects than ketoconazole and is used for oral and esophageal candidiasis and cryptococcal meningitis. Miconazole is a parenteral imidazole with efficacy in coccidioidomycosis and several other mycoses, but has side effects including hyperlipidemia and hyponatremia.

The third major group of anti-fungal agents includes allylamines-thiocarbamates, which are generally used to treat skin infections. This group includes tolnaftate and naftifine.

Another anti-fungal agent is griseofulvin, a fungistatic agent which is administered orally for fungal infections of skin, hair or nails that do not respond to topical treatment.

Most endemic mycoses are acquired by the respiratory route and are minimally symptomatic; cough, fever, headache, and pleuritic pain may be seen. Occasionally, endemic mycoses may cause progressive pulmonary disease or systemic infection. Histoplasmosis, caused by *Histoplasma*, is the most common endemic respiratory mycosis in the United States; over 40 million people have been infected. The disease is noncontagious and ordinarily self-limited, but chronic pulmonary infection and disseminated infection may occur. Pulmonary infection rarely requires treatment, but disseminated infection may be treated with amphotericin B. Coccidioidomycosis, caused by *Coccidioides*, is a noncontagious respiratory mycosis prevalent in the southwest United States. It also is usually self-limited but may lead to chronic pulmonary infection or disseminated infection. Amphotericin B or miconazole may be given for treatment. Blastomycosis, caused by *Blastomyces* is a noncontagious, subacute or chronic endemic mycosis most commonly seen in the southeast United States. Most pulmonary infections are probably self-limited. Patients with progressive lung disease or

disseminated disease, and immunocompromised patients, may be treated systemically with amphotericin B. Paracoccidioidomycosis, caused by *Paracoccidioides*, is a noncontagious respiratory mycosis that is the most common systemic mycosis in South America. It may be acute and self-limited or may produce progressive pulmonary disease or extrapulmonary dissemination. Disseminated disease is generally fatal in the absence of therapy. Sulfonamides may be used but have a low success rate. Amphotericin B produces a higher response rate but relapses may still occur.

Cryptococcosis is a noncontagious, often opportunistic mycosis. It is characterized by respiratory involvement or hematogenous dissemination, often with meningitis. A major etiologic agent is *C. neoformans*. Most pulmonary infections are probably overlooked, but cryptococcal meningitis, which accounts for 90% of reported disease, is dramatic and seldom overlooked. Cryptococcosis is a particular problem in immunocompromised patients; cryptococcal meningitis occurs in 7 to 10% of AIDS patients. The principal symptom of meningitis is headache; associated findings include mental changes, ocular symptoms, hearing deficits, nausea, vomiting, and seizures. Without treatment, 80% of patients die within two years. In meningitis, cryptococci can be observed in India ink preparations of cerebrospinal fluid sediment, and can be cultured from the cerebrospinal fluid. Treatment is generally with fluconazole or the combination of amphotericin B and flucytosine, although amphotericin B does not cross the blood brain barrier.

Aspergillosis is a term that encompasses a variety of disease processes caused by *Aspergillus* species. *Aspergillus* species are ubiquitous; their spores are constantly being inhaled. Of the more than 300 species known, only a few are ordinarily pathogenic for man: *A. fumigatus*, *A. flavus*, *A. niger*, *A. nidulans*, *A. terreus*, *A. sydowi*, *A. flavus*, and *A. glaucus*. Aspergillosis is increasing in prevalence and is particularly a problem among patients with chronic respiratory disease or

immunocompromised patients. Among immunocompromised patients, aspergillosis is second only to candidiasis as the most common opportunistic mycosis and accounts for about 15% of the systemic mycoses in this group. Opportunistic pulmonary aspergillosis is characterized by widespread bronchial erosion and ulceration, followed by invasion of the pulmonary vessels, with thrombosis, embolization and infarction. Clinically, infection manifests as a necrotizing patchy bronchopneumonia, sometimes with hemorrhagic pulmonary infarction. In about 40% of cases, there is hematogenous spread to other sites. Aspergillosis is also a rare but devastating complication of burn wounds; amputation is often required for cure. Invasive aspergillosis is commonly fatal, so aggressive diagnosis and treatment is required. Blood, urine and cerebrospinal fluid cultures are rarely positive, but fungi can be seen in smears and biopsies. Amphotericin B can be given for treatment.

Mucormycosis is an acute suppurative opportunistic mycosis that produces rhinocerebral, pulmonary or disseminated disease in immunocompromised patients, and local or disseminated disease in patients with burns or open wounds. Infection is caused by fungi in the class Zygomycetes, and include *Basidiobolus*, *Conidiobolus*, *Rhizopus*, *Mucor*, *Absidia*, *Mortierella*, *Cunninghamella*, and *Saksenaea*. Rhinocerebral mucormycosis accounts for about half of all cases of mucormycosis. It is one of the most rapidly fatal fungal diseases, with death occurring within 2-10 days in untreated patients. Early clinical signs include nasal stuffiness, bloody nasal discharge, facial swelling and facial pain. The infection then spreads to the eyes, cranial nerves and brain. Pulmonary mucormycosis is nearly as common as rhinocerebral disease and manifests with the same necrotizing and infarction as aspergillosis. Fungi are virtually never seen or cultured from blood, sputum or cerebrospinal fluid. Disseminated mucormycosis may follow pulmonary or burn wound infection. Treatment is with amphotericin B.

Candidiasis is a general term for a variety of local and systemic processes caused by colonization or infection of the host by species of the

yeast *Candida*. Candidiasis occurs worldwide; superficial infections of the skin, mouth and other mucus membranes are universal. Invasive systemic disease has become a problem due to the use of high doses of antibiotics that destroy normal bacterial flora, immunosuppressive agents, and agents toxic to
5 bone marrow, *e.g.*, during cancer therapy. Neutropenia is a major risk factor for *Candida* dissemination. Candidiasis is also seen among immunocompromised individuals such as AIDS patients, organ transplant patients, patients receiving parenteral nutrition, and cancer patients undergoing radiation treatment and chemotherapy. It is the most common opportunistic
10 mycosis in the world. The most common etiologic agent is *Candida albicans*. Other infectious species include *C. tropicalis*, *C. parapsilosis*, *C. stellatoidea*, *C. krusei*, *C. parakrusei*, *C. lusitaniae*, *C. pseudotropicalis*, *C. guilliermondi* and *C. glabrata*. *Candida albicans* is normally found in the mouth, throat, gastrointestinal tract and vagina of humans. Non-*albicans* species frequently
15 colonize skin. *Candida* species occur in two forms that are not temperature- or host-dependent. The usual colonizing forms are yeasts that may assume a pseudomycelial configuration, especially during tissue invasion. Pseudomyceliae result from the sequential budding of yeasts into branching chains of elongated organisms.

20 *Candida albicans* contains cell wall mannoproteins that appear to be responsible for attachment of the yeast cells to specific host tissues. It has been reported that the mannan portion, rather than the protein portion, of the mannoproteins is responsible for adherence of fungal cells to spleen and lymph node tissues in mice. [Kanbe et al., *Infection Immunity*, 61:2578-2584
25 (1993).]

C. albicans also binds avidly to extracellular matrix (ECM) proteins such as fibronectin, laminin, and types I and IV collagen, all of which contain heparin-binding domains. This suggests *C. albicans* may express a heparin-like surface molecule. Adherence of *C. albicans* to the
30 ECM may be important in the pathogenesis of disseminated candidiasis. It has

been demonstrated that heparin, heparan sulfate and dextran sulfate glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) inhibit adherence of *C. albicans* to ECM and ECM proteins, possibly by a mechanism involving binding of GAGs to ECM proteins, thus masking these selective ligands. [Klotz et al., *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 78:205-208 (1992).]

Clinically, candidiasis manifests as superficial mucocutaneous infections, chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, or systemic infection. Superficial mucocutaneous infections can occur in any area of skin or mucus membrane. Thrush, commonly seen in AIDS patients, is characterized by a patchy or continuous, creamy to gray pseudomembrane that covers the tongue, mouth, or other oropharyngeal surfaces and may be accompanied by ulceration and necrosis. Laryngeal involvement results in hoarseness. Esophagitis is often an extension of oropharyngeal disease and may manifest with symptoms of retrosternal pain and dysphagia. Intestinal candidiasis is commonly asymptomatic, but is a major source of hematogenous invasion in immunocompromised individuals. Intertrigo involves the axillae, groins, inframammary folds, and other warm, moist areas, and may manifest as red, oozing or dry, scaly lesions. Infections may occur in other areas, including perianal and genital areas. Paronychia, infection of the nails, often follows chronic exposure of the hands or feet to moisture. Some patients with limited T-cell immunodeficiency develop chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis. These patients suffer from persistent superficial *Candida* infection of the skin, scalp, nails and mucus membranes.

Most cases of systemic candidiasis are caused by *Candida albicans* and *C. tropicalis*, and increasingly, *C. glabrata*. Clinical manifestations of *Candida* infection appear mainly in the eyes, kidneys and skin. In the eyes, there may be single or multiple raised, white, fluffy chorioretinal lesions. These lesions are a potential cause of blindness. Involvement of the kidneys includes diffuse abscesses, capillary necrosis and obstruction of the ureters. Infection may result in progressive renal

insufficiency. Systemic *Candida* infection can also manifest as maculonodular skin lesions surrounded by a reddened area; these lesions have an appearance similar to acne but are a major clue to a potentially lethal disease. Other manifestations of systemic candidiasis may include osteomyelitis, arthritis, meningitis, and abscesses in the brain, heart, liver, spleen and thyroid. Involvement of the lungs is also common, but pulmonary lesions are usually too small to be seen on chest X-ray. Finally, *Candida* endocarditis can occur in patients receiving prolonged intravenous therapy or cardiac valve implants, or in intravenous drug abusers. Fungal lesions appear on the valves, and can embolize and occlude large blood vessels.

Superficial infections are diagnosed by microscopic examination of scrapings or swabs of infected lesions in the presence of 10% potassium hydroxide. *Candida* organisms can also be seen on gram stain. Endocarditis is diagnosed by blood cultures or demonstration of bulky valvular lesions on echocardiography. Systemic candidiasis may be difficult to diagnose because the presence of heavy colonization at the usual sites of infection indicates, but does not prove, that dissemination has occurred. The most reliable evidence of systemic candidiasis is biopsy demonstration of tissue invasion or recovery of yeast from fluid in a closed body cavity, such as cerebral spinal fluid, pleural or peritoneal fluid. Similarly, positive blood or urine or sputum cultures may indicate invasive disease or simply localized disease around indwelling devices, e.g., catheters or intravenous lines.

Mucocutaneous infections may be treated with topical preparations of nystatin, amphotericin B, clotrimazole, miconazole, haloprogin or gentian violet. Oropharyngeal or esophageal candidiasis can be treated with systemic agents such as ketoconazole or fluconazole. Chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis syndrome may respond to topical or systemic therapeutic agents such as amphotericin B or ketoconazole, but often relapses when medication is discontinued. Cystitis may be treated with amphotericin B bladder rinses, or a brief low-dose intravenous course of amphotericin B

with or without oral flucytosine. Endocarditis is essentially incurable without valve replacement, accompanied by a 6 to 10 week course of amphotericin B and flucytosine. Even with therapy, however, complete cure of endocarditis is not always possible.

- 5 The mortality rate from systemic candidiasis is about 50%. Systemic candidiasis may be treated with fluconazole, a fungistatic agent, or amphotericin B, a fungicidal agent although systemic use of the latter is limited by its toxicity. Both drugs have substantial adverse reactions when used in combination with cyclosporine A, which itself can be nephrotoxic.
- 10 The removal of precipitating factors such as intravenous lines or catheters is also important for controlling infection. Flucytosine therapy can be added to the amphotericin B therapy for treatment of systemic candidiasis, especially in patients that are not immunocompromised. In immunocompromised patients, however, these infections are problematic and resist effective
- 15 treatment. Mortality with systemic candidiasis can be over 90% in such patients. Furthermore, chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis and candidal endocarditis often show evidence of disease after having been declared cured.

- There continues to exist a need in the art for new anti-fungal methods and materials. In particular, effective anti-fungal therapy for
- 20 systemic mycoses is limited. Products and methods responsive to this need would ideally involve substantially non-toxic compounds available in large quantities by means of synthetic or recombinant methods. Ideal compounds would have a rapid effect and a broad spectrum of fungicidal or fungistatic activity against a variety of different fungal species when administered or
- 25 applied as the sole anti-fungal agent. Ideal compounds would also be useful in combinative therapies with other anti-fungal agents, particularly where these activities would reduce the amount of anti-fungal agent required for therapeutic effectiveness, enhance the effect of such agents, or limit potential toxic responses and high cost of treatment.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides novel peptides derived from or based on Domain III (amino acids 142-169) of bactericidal/permeability-increasing protein (BPI) and therapeutic uses of such peptides as anti-fungal agents. Peptides of the invention are useful in methods of treating a subject suffering from a fungal infection by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the peptide. This is based on the surprising discovery that Domain III derived peptides have fungicidal/fungistatic effects. A second surprising discovery is that such peptides have LPS-neutralizing activity. This activity provides an additional benefit in the use of peptides of the invention for treating fungal infections. Domain III derived peptides may be administered alone or in conjunction with known anti-fungal agents. When made the subject of adjunctive therapy, the administration of Domain III derived peptides may reduce the amount of anti-fungal agent needed for effective therapy, thus limiting potential toxic response and/or high cost of treatment. Administration of Domain III derived peptides may also enhance the effect of such agents, accelerate the effect of such agents, or reverse resistance of fungi to such agents. Peptides according to the invention include peptides SEQ ID NOS:1-250.

In addition, the invention provides a method of killing or inhibiting growth of fungi comprising contacting the fungi with a Domain III derived peptide. This method can be practiced *in vivo* or in a variety of *in vitro* uses such as to decontaminate fluids and surfaces and to sterilize surgical and other medical equipment and implantable devices, including prosthetic joints and indwelling invasive devices.

A further aspect of the invention involves use of a Domain III derived peptide for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment of fungal infection. The medicament may include, in addition to a Domain III derived peptide, other chemotherapeutic agents such as anti-fungal agents.

Numerous additional aspects and advantages of the invention

will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon considering the following detailed description of the invention, which describes the presently preferred embodiments thereof.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

5 Figure 1 provides results of broth assay tests of the activity of various peptides against *C. albicans*.

 Figures 2A and 2B provide results of radial diffusion assays of the activity of various peptides against *C. albicans* SLU-1 (Fig. 2A) and *C. albicans* SLU-2G (Fig. 2B).

10 Figure 3 provides results of broth assay tests of the activity of combinations of peptide and amphotericin B against *C. albicans*.

 Figures 4, 5, and 6 graphically represent survival data in mice after *C. albicans* challenge and treatment with peptides or buffer control.

 Figures 7 graphically represents survival data in cyclosporin-
15 treated mice after *C. albicans* challenge and treatment with peptides or buffer control.

 Figure 8 provides results of RAW cell assay tests of the activity of various peptides.

 Figure 9 graphically represents survival data in mice after
20 challenge with *E. coli* 0111:B4 LPS and treatment with peptide.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

 The present invention relates to the surprising discovery that a Domain III derived peptide has fungicidal activity and can be administered to treat subjects suffering from fungal infection. As used herein, "subject" is
25 meant to refer to higher organisms, including animals (e.g., humans; companion animals such as dogs; livestock such as horses, cows and pigs; poultry; insects; fish; avian species) and plants. Also provided are methods of treating fungal infections with such peptides. Unexpectedly, Domain III

derived peptides were demonstrated to have anti-fungal activities both in *in vitro* killing assays and in *in vivo* models of fungal infection, as measured. for example, by improved survival or reduction of colony-forming units in circulation after fungal challenge. A variety of fungal infections, including infections caused by *Aspergillus*, infections caused by *Cryptococcus*, such as cryptococcal meningitis, and mucocutaneous and systemic candidiasis caused by *Candida* species, may be treated according to the invention. Also, unexpectedly, Domain III derived peptides were demonstrated to have LPS-neutralizing activity both in an *in vitro* assay and an *in vivo* model. This activity provides an additional benefit in the treatment of fungal infections where bacterial LPS from translocation or additional infection is associated with the fungal infection.

As used herein "Domain III derived peptide" includes peptides having an amino acid sequence of BPI protein from about position 142 to about position 169, subsequences thereof and variants of the sequence or subsequence thereof, which posses antifungal activity. Specifically included are those antifungal peptides having six to fourteen amino acids and having the amino acid sequence of BPI protein from about position 148 to about position 161, subsequences thereof and variants of the sequence or subsequence. Certain preferred peptides have fourteen amino acids and among the preferred variant sequences and subsequences are those having K as an amino acid corresponding to G at position 152. Preferred peptide sequences with fourteen amino acids have a core amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of LIQL, IQLF, WLIQL, LIQLF and WLIQLF or a variant core amino acid sequence having at least 75% homology to said core amino acid sequence and include the peptides of SEQ ID NOS: 4 (XMP.13), 6-19 (XMP.31-44), 21-22 (XMP.82-83), 23-25 (XMP.85-87), 26-27 (XMP.91-92), 28-31 (XMP.94-97), 32-33 (XMP.100-101), 34 (XMP.104), 35-40 (XMP.106-111), 41 (XMP.113), 42 (XMP.116), 43-55 (XMP.123-135), 57-58 (XMP.138-139), 59-61 (XMP.142-144), 62 (XMP.146), 66-78

(XMP.222-234), 80-88 (XMP.236-244), 89-109 (XMP.249-269) and 116 (XMP.283). This group of antifungal 14 mer peptides includes variant sequence peptides wherein at least one BPI sequence residue has been replaced by a D-isomer amino acid. See, *e.g.*, SEQ ID NOS: 46(XMP.126), 48 (XMP.128), 86-87 (XMP.242-243) and 92-93 (XMP.252-253). Variants involving BPI sequence replacements by atypical amino acids such as β (1-naphthyl)A, β (2-naphthyl)A, para-amino F, cyclohexyl A, α - and γ -aminobutyric acids, α methyl A and N-methyl G, V and L are also included within this group.

Among the presently preferred Domain III derived antifungal peptides of the invention having from seven to twelve amino acids comprising: (a) a core sequence of amino acids selected from the group consisting of LIQL, IQLF, WLIQL, LIQLF and WLQLF; and (b) one or more cationic amino acids selected from the group consisting of K, R, H, ornithine and diaminobutyric acid at the amino and/or carboxy terminal portion of the core sequence. A subset of peptides have from seven to nine amino acids comprising: (a) a core sequence of amino acids selected from the group consisting of LIQL and IQLF; and (b) at least two cationic amino acids selected from the group consisting of K, R, H, ornithine and diaminobutyric acid at the amino and/or carboxy terminal portion of the core sequence. Another subset of peptides has from eight to ten amino acids comprising: (a) a core sequence of amino acids selected from the group consisting of LIQLF and WLQLF; and (b) at least two cationic amino acids selected from the group consisting of K, R, H, ornithine and diaminobutyric acid at the amino and/or carboxy terminal portion of the core sequence. Still another subset of peptides has nine to twelve amino acids comprising: (a) a core sequence of amino acids selected from the group consisting of WLQLF; and (b) at least three cationic amino acids selected from the group consisting of K, R, H, ornithine and diaminobutyric acid at the amino and/or carboxy terminal portion of the core sequence. Illustrating these subsets are the peptides of

SEQ ID NOS: 118-137 (XMP.285-304), 140-144 (XMP.307-311), 155-160 (XMP.322-327), 166-170 (XMP.335-339), 174-177 (XMP.343-346), 179-184 (XMP.348-353), 186 (XMP.355), 188-190 (XMP.357-359).

5 It will be apparent from consideration of the structures of the above-described peptides that the Domain III sequence of BPI amino acids from 148 to 161 includes the core sequence(s) noted above as well as multiple cationic residues (K and H) flanking the core. This motif is carried forward in the structures of subsequences of the 148 to 161 sequence providing antifungal peptides of the invention and also preserved in antifungal variants
10 of the 148 to 161 sequence and subsequences thereof. Note, for example that when the G residue normally in the BPI sequence at position 152 is replaced by K, this replacement serves to provide a cationic residue immediately adjacent to the predominantly hydrophobic core residues. Sequence and subsequence variants providing antifungal peptides according to the invention
15 thus include those peptides wherein one or more existing non-cationic residues ordinarily flanking the core sequence(s) are replaced by cationic residues.

Within the core sequence(s), the neutral aliphatic residues L and I are each replaceable by neutral aliphatic residues G, A, V, I and L. Likewise, the aromatic residues W (BPI position 153) and F (BPI position
20 158) are replaceable by a different aromatic amino acid residues or by neutral aliphatic residues G, A, V, I and L. Moreover, the core sequence Q (BPI residue 156) is replaceable preferably by a neutral hydrophilic amino acid T, S and N. As noted above, where variations are introduced into core subsequence(s), it is preferable that the variant core sequence(s) retain 75%
25 homology to the sequences occurring in BPI.

Antifungal Domain III peptides of the invention have one or more D-isomer amino acids, as illustrated by the peptides of SEQ ID NOS: 164 (XMP.333), 165 (XMP.334), 173 (XMP.342), 194 (XMP.363) and 196 (XMP.365) and have the core sequence amino acids comprise D-isomer amino
30 acids in reverse sequence order as illustrated by peptides having the amino

acid sequence set out in SEQ ID NOS: 163 (XMP.332) and 198 (XMP.367). The antifungal peptides can have an acetylated amino terminal amino acid residue as illustrated by the peptides of SEQ ID NOS: 162 (XMP.331), 185 (XMP.354), 187 (XMP.356), 195 (XMP.364), 199 (XMP.368) and 204 (XMP.373). Cyclic antifungal peptides as illustrated by SEQ ID NOS: 191-193 (XMP.360-362) are also within the scope of the invention.

Additional Domain III antifungal peptides of the invention include antifungal peptides SEQ ID NOS: 1 (XMP.5), 2-4 (XMP.11-.13), 5 (XMP.29), 20 (XMP.55), 56 (XMP.137), 79 (XMP.235), 111-115 (XMP.271-.275), 117 (XMP.284), 132 (XMP.299), 138-139 (XMP.305-.306), 145-154 (XMP.312-.321), 200-203 (XMP.369-.372), 171-172 (XMP.340-.341) and BPI residues 145-159 and 149-163 of SEQ ID NO:206.

Additional Domain III antifungal peptides of the invention include antifungal peptides SEQ ID NOS:205-243 (XMP.374-.412) and SEQ ID NOS:244-250 (XMP.414-.420). Thus, peptides of the invention include peptides that have SEQ ID NOS:1-250 as shown in Table 1 herein.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention comprise a Domain III derived peptide and a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, adjuvant or carrier and are administered topically, intravenously, orally or as an aerosol.

In vitro methods of the invention permit killing or inhibiting replication of fungi through contacting the fungi with an antifungal peptide or pharmaceutical composition containing the same. Fungal infection treatment methods of the invention comprise administering to a subject suffering from a fungal infection a therapeutically effective amount of a Domain III antifungal peptide and such treatment methods are applicable to infections by fungal infection involves a fungal species selected from the group consisting of *Candida* (especially, *C. albicans*, *C. glabrata*, *C. krusei*, *C. lusitaniae*, *C. parapsilosis* and *C. tropicalis*), *Aspergillus* and *Cryptococcus* species.

As described in detail medicaments/pharmaceutical compositions

developed according to the invention can include other antifungal agents including non-peptide agents or can be used in combinative therapeutic methods with other such agents.

Peptides derived from or based on BPI produced by recombinant or synthetic means (BPI-derived peptides) have been described in co-owned and copending PCT Application No. US94/10427 filed September 15, 1994, which corresponds to U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/306,473, filed September 15, 1994, and PCT Application No. US94/02465 filed March 11, 1994, which corresponds to U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/209,762, filed March 11, 1994, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/183,222, filed January 14, 1994, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Ser. No. 08/093,202 filed July 15, 1993 (for which the corresponding international application is PCT Application No. US94/02401 filed March 11, 1994), which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Ser. No. 08/030,644 filed March 12, 1993 (disclosing, *inter alia*, overlapping 15-mer peptides having BPI residues 145-159 and 149-163 of SEQ ID NO. 206), the disclosures of all of which are incorporated herein by reference. BPI-derived peptides having an amino acid sequence of BPI protein from about position 142 to about position 169, subsequences thereof and variants of the sequence or subsequence thereof, which possess a BPI anti-fungal biological activity, were disclosed in co-owned and co-pending U.S. priority application Serial No. 08/372,105 filed January 13, 1995, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

The Domain III derived peptide may be administered systemically or topically. Systemic routes of administration include oral, intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injection (including into depots for long-term release), intraocular or retrobulbar, intrathecal, intraperitoneal (*e.g.* by intraperitoneal lavage), transpulmonary using aerosolized or nebulized drug, or transdermal. Topical routes include administration in the form of salves, ophthalmic drops, ear drops, or irrigation fluids (for, *e.g.*, irrigation

of wounds).

The Domain III derived peptide may be administered in conjunction with other anti-fungal agents. Preferred anti-fungal agents for this purpose are amphotericin B and fluconazole. Concurrent administration of Domain III derived peptide with anti-fungal agents is expected to improve the therapeutic effectiveness of the anti-fungal agents. This may occur through reducing the concentration of anti-fungal agent required to eradicate or inhibit fungal growth, *e.g.*, replication. Because the use of some agents is limited by their systemic toxicity or prohibitive cost, lowering the concentration of anti-fungal agent required for therapeutic effectiveness reduces toxicity and/or cost of treatment, and thus allows wider use of the agent. Concurrent administration of Domain III derived peptide and another anti-fungal agent may produce a more rapid or complete fungicidal/fungistatic effect than could be achieved with either agent alone. Domain III derived peptide administration may reverse the resistance of fungi to anti-fungal agents. Domain III derived peptide administration may also convert a fungistatic agent into a fungicidal agent.

An advantage provided by the present invention is the ability to treat fungal infections, particularly *Candida* infections, that are presently considered incurable. Another advantage is the ability to treat fungi that have acquired resistance to known anti-fungal agents. A further advantage of concurrent administration of Domain III derived peptide with an anti-fungal agent having undesirable side effects, *e.g.*, amphotericin B, is the ability to reduce the amount of anti-fungal agent needed for effective therapy. The present invention may also provide quality of life benefits due to, *e.g.*, decreased duration of therapy, reduced stay in intensive care units or reduced stay overall in the hospital, with the concomitant reduced risk of serious nosocomial (hospital-acquired) infections.

"Concurrent administration" as used herein includes administration of the agents together, simultaneously or before or after each

other. The Domain III derived peptide and anti-fungal agents may be administered by different routes. For example, the Domain III derived peptide may be administered intravenously while the anti-fungal agents are administered intramuscularly, intravenously, subcutaneously, orally or intraperitoneally. Alternatively, the Domain III derived peptide may be administered intraperitoneally while the anti-fungal agents are administered intraperitoneally or intravenously, or the Domain III derived peptide may be administered in an aerosolized or nebulized form while the anti-fungal agents are administered, *e.g.*, intravenously. The Domain III derived peptide and anti-fungal agents may be both administered intravenously. The Domain III derived peptide and anti-fungal agents may be given sequentially in the same intravenous line, after an intermediate flush, or may be given in different intravenous lines. The Domain III derived peptide and anti-fungal agents may be administered simultaneously or sequentially, as long as they are given in a manner sufficient to allow both agents to achieve effective concentrations at the site of infection.

Concurrent administration of Domain III derived peptide and another anti-fungal agent is expected to provide more effective treatment of fungal infections. Concurrent administration of the two agents may provide greater therapeutic effects *in vivo* than either agent provides when administered singly. For example, concurrent administration may permit a reduction in the dosage of one or both agents with achievement of a similar therapeutic effect. Alternatively, the concurrent administration may produce a more rapid or complete fungicidal/fungistatic effect than could be achieved with either agent alone.

Therapeutic effectiveness is based on a successful clinical outcome, and does not require that the anti-fungal agent or agents kill 100% of the organisms involved in the infection. Success depends on achieving a level of anti-fungal activity at the site of infection that is sufficient to inhibit the fungi in a manner that tips the balance in favor of the host. When host

defenses are maximally effective, the anti-fungal effect required may be minimal. Reducing organism load by even one log (a factor of 10) may permit the host's own defenses to control the infection. In addition, augmenting an early fungicidal/fungistatic effect can be more important than
5 long-term fungicidal/fungistatic effect. These early events are a significant and critical part of therapeutic success, because they allow time for host defense mechanisms to activate.

A Domain III derived peptide may interact with a variety of host defense elements present in whole blood or serum, including
10 complement, p15 and LBP, and other cells and components of the immune system. Such interactions may result in potentiation of the activities of the peptide. Because of these interactions, Domain III derived peptides can be expected to exert even greater activity *in vivo* than *in vitro*. Thus, while *in vitro* tests are predictive of *in vivo* utility, absence of activity *in vitro* does not
15 necessarily indicate absence of activity *in vivo*. For example, BPI has been observed to display a greater bactericidal effect on gram-negative bacteria in whole blood or plasma assays than in assays using conventional media. [Weiss et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 90:1122-1130 (1992)]. This may be because conventional *in vitro* systems lack the blood elements that facilitate or
20 potentiate BPI's function *in vivo*, or because conventional media contain higher than physiological concentrations of magnesium and calcium, which are typically inhibitors of the activity of BPI protein products. Furthermore, in the host, Domain III derived peptides are available to neutralize translocation of gram-negative bacteria and concomitant release of endotoxin, a further
25 clinical benefit not seen in or predicted by *in vitro* tests of anti-fungal activity.

It is also contemplated that the Domain III derived peptides be administered with other products that potentiate the activity of the peptide, including the anti-fungal activity of the peptides. For example, serum complement potentiates the gram-negative bactericidal activity of BPI protein
30 products; the combination of BPI protein product and serum complement

provides synergistic bactericidal/growth inhibitory effects. See, *e.g.*, Ooi *et al. J. Biol. Chem.*, 265: 15956 (1990) and Levy *et al. J. Biol. Chem.*, 268: 6038-6083 (1993) which address naturally-occurring 15 kD proteins potentiating BPI antibacterial activity. See also co-owned, co-pending PCT Application No. US94/07834 filed July 13, 1994, which corresponds to U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/274,303 filed July 11, 1994 as a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/093,201 filed July 14, 1993. These applications, which are all incorporated herein by reference, describe methods for potentiating gram-negative bactericidal activity of BPI protein products by administering lipopolysaccharide binding protein (LBP) and LBP protein products. LBP protein derivatives and derivative hybrids which lack CD-14 immunostimulatory properties are described in PCT Application No. US94/06931 filed June 17, 1994, which corresponds to co-owned, co-pending U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/261,660, filed June 17, 1994 as a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/079,510, filed June 17, 1993, the disclosures of all of which are hereby incorporated by reference. It has also been observed that poloxamer surfactants enhance the anti-bacterial activity of BPI protein products, as described in Lambert, U.S. Application No. 08/372, 104 filed January 13, 1995; poloxamer surfactants may also enhance the activity of anti-fungal agents.

Without being bound by a theory of the invention, it is believed that Domain III derived peptides may have several modes of action. The peptide, through its heparin-binding ability, may interfere with the binding of fungi to the extracellular matrix. For example, heparin-like surface molecules of *Candida* are believed to mediate adhesion of the yeast to extracellular matrix and host tissues. The peptide may also act directly on the cytoplasmic membrane of fungi. In addition, the peptide may bind to fungal cell wall mannoproteins that are structurally similar to the LPS of gram-negative organisms or that are responsible for adherence to target host tissues, thus

interfering with fungal interaction with host tissues. Binding to fungal mannans may also promote access of the peptide to the inner cytoplasmic membrane. In addition, because fungal infection may cause stress-induced translocation of bowel flora and/or LPS, the peptide may also act beneficially by killing gram-negative bacteria and neutralizing LPS. Finally, the antifungal activity of Domain III peptides according to the invention may result from unique structural features. For example, a six amino acid sequence within Domain III (WLIQLF) and the included five and four amino acid sequences (LIQL, IQLF, WLIQL and LIQLF) are composed of hydrophobic amino acids with the exception of glutamine (Q) that is a neutral hydrophilic amino acid. This hydrophobic stretch is bounded by highly cationic (polar) lysines on the N- and C-termini. This motif is reminiscent of leader/signal peptides as well as transmembrane segments of membrane proteins. Aliphatic amino acids such as I, L, V, M, A, have a high propensity to form transmembrane α -helical structures within the hydrophobic membrane environment when found in sequences of 12-15 nonpolar amino acids due to their ability to form backbone hydrogen bonds. Aromatic hydrophobic amino acids such as W and F can also incorporate into a membrane α -helix. The neutral, hydrophilic glutamine in the middle of a Domain III hydrophobic stretch may participate in hydrogen bonding with other fungal membrane components such as ergosterol and thus play an important role in the fungicidal activity. A short 10 amino acid peptide (e.g., XMP.293) is not expected to be long enough to span a lipid bilayer and probably has a much different mechanism of action than a membrane disrupting, amphipathic type of cationic antimicrobial peptide. The short motif of six to twelve amino acid peptides with a core of neutral amino acids bounded by cationic amino acids is not long enough to span a fungal lipid bilayer and thus may be allowed to traverse the membrane bilayer more efficiently than longer peptides. If transported inside the cell, the cationic/neutral/cationic molecules may inhibit the function of endogenous

polyamines (spermidine, spermine, putrescine) by either competitive inhibition of the polyamine regulation of cell wall carbohydrate synthesis and/or by feedback inhibition of polyamine synthesis.

5 In addition, the invention provides a method of killing or inhibiting growth of fungi comprising contacting the fungi with a Domain III derived peptide. This method can be practiced *in vivo* or in a variety of *in vitro* uses such as use in food preparations or to decontaminate fluids and surfaces or to sterilize surgical and other medical equipment and implantable devices, including prosthetic joints. These methods can also be used for *in situ* sterilization of indwelling invasive devices such as intravenous lines and
10 catheters, which are often foci of infection.

A further aspect of the invention involves use of a Domain III derived peptide for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment of fungal infection. The medicament may include, in addition to a BPI protein product,
15 other chemotherapeutic agents such as anti-fungal agents. The medicament can optionally comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, adjuvant or carrier.

The administration of antifungal peptides is suitably accomplished with a pharmaceutical composition comprising a peptide and a
20 pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, adjuvant, or carrier. The peptide may be administered without or in conjunction with known surfactants, other chemotherapeutic agents or additional known anti-fungal agents.

Other aspects and advantages of the present invention will be understood upon consideration of the following illustrative examples wherein
25 Example 1 addresses peptide preparation and purification; Example 2 addresses *in vitro* anti-fungal testing of peptides; Example 3 addresses additional *in vitro* and *in vivo* testing of the anti-fungal effect of peptides on a variety of fungal species, including *Candida* strains and antibiotic resistant strains; Example 4 addresses the *in vivo* effect of peptides on survival of mice
30 challenged with *Candida*; Example 5 addresses the serum stability of peptides;

Example 6 addresses the design and assay of anti-fungal peptides for structural motif and minimum functional sequence analysis; Example 7 addresses LPS neutralization activities of anti-fungal peptides; and Example 8 addresses peptide formulations.

Example 1**PEPTIDE PREPARATION AND PURIFICATION**

This example addresses the preparation and purification of Domain III derived peptides.

5 Peptides may be prepared according to a variety of synthetic procedures. Some peptides (e.g., XMP.5) were prepared by solid phase peptide synthesis as described in parent U.S. Patent Application Serial Nos. 08/209,762 and 08/183,222 according to the methods of Merrifield, *J. Am Chem. Soc.* 85: 2149 (1963) and Merrifield *et al. Anal. Chem.*, 38: 1905-10 1914 (1966) using an Applied Biosystems, Inc. Model 432 peptide synthesizer.

 Alternatively, peptides were synthesized on a larger scale using solid phase peptide synthesis on an Advanced Chemtech (ACT-Model 357 MPS) synthesizer utilizing a 1-Fluorenylmethyl-oxycarbonyl (Fmoc) protection 15 strategy with a double coupling procedure employing N,N-diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC)/1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt) and 2-(1-H-benzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3,-tetramethyluronium hexa-fluorophosphate (HBTU)/HOBt/diisopropylethylamine (DIEA). The solid support used was a polystyrene resin with 1% divinylbenzene (DVB) cross-linking and an 4- 20 (2',4'-dimethoxyphenyl-Fmoc-aminomethyl)-phenoxy (Fmoc-Rink amide) linker with a substitution rate of 0.44 mmoles/gram. The scale used was between 0.1 grams and 5 grams of starting resin.

 Dimethylformamide (DMF) was the primary solvent with a 50/50 solution of piperidine/DMF used for Fmoc deprotection in three 25 consecutive treatments of 1, 5, and 10 minutes, respectively. A double coupling procedure was used in each cycle with a 4:1 amino acid to peptide ratio used in each coupling. The amino acids were dissolved in a 0.5M HOBt solution in N-methylpyrrolidinone (NMP) at a concentration also of 0.5M. For the first coupling, an equimolar (to amino acid) amount of a 0.5M 30 solution of diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIPCDI) in NMP was used and allowed

to react for 45 minutes. The second coupling utilized an equimolar (to amino acid) volume of a 0.5M HBTU solution in DMF with an equal volume of a 1M DIEA solution in NMP (2:1, DIEA:amino acid) for a period of 30 minutes.

5 Upon completion of the synthesis, the resin was treated with MeOH, dried under vacuum, and then cleaved using a cocktail composed of trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) : thioanisole : ethanedithiol (EDT) : water, at a ratio of 36:2:1:1 (volume was dependent on the amount of resin) for a minimum of 2 hours with an additional 30 minutes added for each arginine
10 (but not exceeding 3 hours) with the first 15 minutes occurring in a wet ice bath. The solutions were then dissolved in a 10% TFA in water solution, washed 3 times with methyl t-butyl ether (MTBE) and lyophilized.

 The amino termini of selected peptides were acetylated after synthesis on solid phase using an N-terminal Fmoc protection strategy as
15 described above. Subsequent to Fmoc removal with piperidine and prior to peptide cleavage with TFA, the peptide on the resin was derivatized with a 10-fold molar excess of acetic anhydride with a 2-fold molar excess of diisopropylethylamine in dimethylformamide for one hour or a double coupling procedure employing N,N-diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC)/1-
20 hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt) and 2-(1-H-benzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (HBTU)/HOBt/diisopropylethylamine (DIEA) and one of the following building blocks was used for derivatization: caprylic acid, lauric acid, Fmoc-
8-amino-ctonoic acid and FMoc-12-amino-dodecanoic acid. The peptide was
25 then cleaved from the resin with the TFA cleavage cocktail as described above and purified as described below. N-terminal acacylation of the purified peptide was verified by mass spectrometry.

 For purity analysis of each newly synthesized peptide, dilute solutions of crude lyophilized peptides were prepared and analyzed on a
30 Michrom Ultrafast Microprotein Analyzer equipped with a 150 mm X 1 mm,

5 $5\ \mu$ particle, 300 Å pore C-8 Zorbax column. The column oven was set to 40°C, the flow rate was 100 μ L/minute, and injection volumes were typically 5-10 μ L. HPLC was performed using 5% acetonitrile/0.1% TFA in water as mobile phase A, and 80% acetonitrile/0.065% TFA as mobile phase B. The eluate was monitored spectrophotometrically at 214 nm. Percent purity is calculated from the peak area of the individual peptides (see Table 1).

Selected peptides were purified by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), using a Waters Prep LC 2000 Preparative Chromatography System (Water Corp., Milford, MA) equipped with a Delta Pak C-18, 15 μ m, 300 Å cartridge column consisting of a 40 X 10 mm guard cartridge and a 40 X 100 mm Prep Pak cartridge. The column was equilibrated in 25% buffer B, where A=5% acetonitrile/0.1% trifluoroacetic acid and B=80% acetonitrile/0.065% trifluoroacetic acid. Peptides were dissolved to ~20 mg/mL in buffer A and 200-800 mg were applied to the column through the LC pump operating at a flow rate of 8-17 mL/minute bound material was eluted with a gradient of 25-35% buffer B/30 min applied at 8-17 mL/minute. (Some peptides were purified with a gradient of 23-33% B/30 minute). The eluate was monitored at 220 and/or 280 and 300 nm with a Waters 490E Programmable Multiwavelength Detector. Fractions were collected and assayed for the peptide of interest on an Ultrafast Micoprotein Analyzer (Michrom BioResources, Inc., Pleasanton, CA) equipped with a Zorbax C-8, 150 X 1 mm, 5 μ m, 300 Å maintained at 40°C. Fractions containing the peptide of interest at $\geq 95\%$ purity were pooled and lyophilized to dryness. The purity of the recovered material was determined with analytical reverse-phase HPLC.

Example 2

IN VITRO ANTI-FUNGAL EFFECTS

This example addresses *in vitro* screening of Domain III derived peptides for anti-fungal activity in a broth assay and/or in a radial diffusion

assay.

Table 1 below sets out peptides derived from or based on Domain III BPI sequences. Such peptides may be identified by peptide number with a prefix XMP or BPI (e.g., XMP.1 or BPI.1, XMP.2 or BPI.2, etc.). Table 1 also sets out the SEQ ID NO: of each peptide, the amino acid sequence based on reference to position within BPI and the designation of amino acid substitutions and additions. Also set out in Table 1 are HPLC estimates of purity of the peptides. The HPLC purity analysis was performed as described in Example 1.

In each broth assay screening procedure, a colony of *C. albicans* designated CA-1, Strain SLU-1 that was received from the laboratories of G. Matuschak and A. Lechner, St. Louis University Hospital, St. Louis, MO, where the strain was maintained, was inoculated into a tube containing 5 mL Sabouraud Dextrose broth (2% dextrose, 1% neopeptone) and incubated overnight at 37°C with shaking. The overnight culture was diluted 1:50 into 5 mL of fresh broth and incubated for 3 hours at 37°C. Organisms were pelleted by centrifugation in a Beckman J-6M centrifuge for 5 minutes at 3000 rpm (1500 x g) and the pellets were resuspended in 5 mL phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and the optical density at 570 nm was determined. On the basis of the determination that one OD unit equals 3×10^7 colony forming units/mL, yeast cells were diluted to 2×10^6 cells/mL in Sabouraud Dextrose broth.

Domain III peptides derived from or based on BPI to be screened were originally constituted in Dulbecco's-PBS, were diluted to 100 µg/mL in broth and were serially diluted 2-fold into wells of a 96 well sterile, flat bottom, non-pyrogenic tissue culture plate (Costar, Cambridge, MA). All assays were performed in triplicate. 2×10^5 organisms were added at 100 µl per well; final volume was 200 µL/well; the plate was incubated on a shaker at 37°C for 18 hours; and the optical densities for each well were read at 590 nm. Figure 1 hereto graphically illustrates the dose response curves for five

peptides (XMP.13, XMP.138, XMP.139, XMP.142 and XMP.143). All illustrated peptides reduced optical density of the cultures to below 0.1 at doses of less than about 50 $\mu\text{g/mL}$, with XMP.138 displaying the best results of the illustrated peptides at low dosages. The broth assay data may be set out in terms of minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC), *i.e.* the lowest concentration required to reduce the optical density at 590 nm to below 0.1. The MIC ($\mu\text{g/mL}$) of each of the five peptides listed above in Figure 1 is 12.5, 3.13, 6.25, 12.5 and 25.0, respectively.

In the radial diffusion assay procedures, the CA-1 cultures and peptide solutions were prepared as in the broth assay procedure described above. Ten mL of molten underlayer agarose comprising 3% Sabouraud Dextrose broth, 1% agarose (Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ), 0.02% Tween 20, and 10 mM sodium phosphate at pH 7.4, was added to polystyrene tubes and maintained in a 56°C water bath until the addition of yeast. Tubes were cooled to approximately 45°C, yeast were added to give a final concentration of 1×10^6 CFU/mL, and the tubes were mixed again by inverting. The contents were poured into level square petri dishes and distributed evenly. The agarose solidified in less than 30 seconds and had a uniform thickness of about 1 mm. A series of wells were punched into the hardened agarose using a sterile 3 mm punch attached to a vacuum apparatus.

Peptides to be assayed were 2-fold serially diluted in Dulbecco's PBS (D-PBS) starting from a concentration of approximately 1 mg/mL. Five μL of each dilution were added to each well and the plates were incubated at 37°C for 3 hours. An overlayer of 10 mL of molten agarose comprising 6% Sabouraud Dextrose broth, 1% agarose, and 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, (at approximately 45°C) was then added and plates were incubated overnight at 37°C. Following this overnight incubation, a dilute Coomassie solution was poured into the plates and allowed to stain for 24 hours.

Clear zones of growth inhibition around each well were measured with calipers. The actual area of growth inhibition (mm^2) was

calculated by subtracting the area of the well. Table 1 below sets out the results of the radial diffusion assays for tested peptides in terms of the number of picomoles (pmol) of peptide required to establish a 30 mm² area of growth inhibition calculated by PROBIT analysis (*e.g.*, calculated from regression of the linear portion of log-concentration dose-response curve, log pmol/well vs. net area of inhibition).

TABLE I

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.5 (1)	142-163	18	>2151
XMP.11 (2)	148-151, 153-161	76	645
XMP.13 (3)	141-169	26	>2099
XMP.13 (4)	148-161	69	541
XMP.13P ^f (4)	148-161	98	222
XMP.29 (5)	(148-161) x 2	26	>1469
XMP.31 (6)	148-161, A @ 148 (K)	68	426
XMP.32 (7)	148-161, A @ 149 (S)	70	294
XMP.33 (8)	148-161, A @ 150 (K)	58	603
XMP.34 (9)	148-161, A @ 151 (V)	51	319
XMP.35 (10)	148-161, A @ 152 (G)	72	442
XMP.36 (11)	148-161, A @ 153 (W)	64	197

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.36 (11)	148-161, A @ 153 (W)	99	231
XMP.37 (12)	148-161, A @ 154 (L)	51	253
XMP.38 (13)	148-161, A @ 155 (I)	70	391
XMP.39 (14)	148-161, A @ 156 (Q)	53	1792
XMP.40 (15)	148-161, A @ 157 (L)	53	253
XMP.41 (16)	148-161, A @ 158 (F)	63	734
XMP.42 (17)	148-161, A @ 159 (H)	59	548
XMP.43 (18)	148-161, A @ 160 (K)	53	785
XMP.44 (19)	148-161, A @ 161 (K)	70	578
XMP.55 (20)	152-172	28	> 2666
XMP.82 (21)	148-161, W @ 158 (F)	58	518
XMP.83 (22)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153 (W)	63	1804

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.85 (23)	148-161, L @ 152 (G)	74	> 1881
XMP.86 (24)	148-161, L @ 156 (Q)	51	> 2048
XMP.87 (25)	148-161, L @ 159 (H)	63	> 1536
XMP.91 (26)	148-161, F @ 156 (Q)	31	> 3844
XMP.92 (27)	148-161, K @ 156 (Q)	50	299
XMP.94 (28)	148-161, F @ 159 (H)	59	> 923
XMP.95 (29)	148-161, F @ 152 (G)	57	> 1398
XMP.96 (30)	148-161, F @ 161 (K)	60	1856
XMP.97 (31)	148-161, K @ 152 (G)	67	213
XMP.97P ^f (31)	148-161, K @ 152 (G)	98	303.5
XMP.100 (32)	148-161, K @ 152 (G) & 156 (Q)	61	462

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.101 (33)	(148-161) x 2[K @ 152(G) & 156(Q), F @ 159(H) & 161(K)]	16	> 1040
XMP.104 (34)	148 - 161, S @ 156 (Q)	34	> 5569
XMP.106 (35)	148 - 161, T @ 156 (Q)	26	1032
XMP.107 (36)	148 - 161, W @ 159 (H)	55	> 2796
XMP.108 (37)	148 - 161, W @ 161 (K)	50	> 3219
XMP.109 (38)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 158 (F)	41	> 2839
XMP.110 (39)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 159 (H)	56	> 2922
XMP.111 (40)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 161 (K)	73	> 2809
XMP.113 (41)	148 - 161, F @ 157 (L)	46	947
XMP.116 (42)	148-161, K @ 152 (G), β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153 (W)	72	670

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.123 (43)	148-161, p-Amino-F @ 156 (Q)	64	1721
XMP.124 (44)	148-161, K @ 152(G), W @ 158 (F)	67	351
XMP.125 (45)	148-161, Y @ 156 (Q)	54	> 3150
XMP.126 (46)	148-161, W _D @ 153 (W)	54	1404
XMP.127 (47)	148-161, F @ 153 (W)	63	226
XMP.127P ^f (47)	148-161, F @ 153 (W)	94	935
XMP.128 (48)	148-161 F _D @ 153 (W)	51	1179
XMP.129 (49)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)A _D @ 153 (W)	28	2117
XMP.130 (50)	148-161, β (2-naphthyl)A @ 153 (W)	80	1159
XMP.131 (51)	148-161, β (2-naphthyl)A _D @ 153 (W)	60	2493

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.132 (52)	148 - 161, PYR @ 153 (W)	50	353
XMP.133 (53)	148-161, p-Amino-F @ 153 (W)	47	284
XMP.134 (54)	148-161, p-Amino-F @ 152 (G)	68	1255
XMP.135 (55)	148-161, K @ 153 (W)	70	428
XMP.137 (56)	C-148-161-C	28	> 2286
XMP.138 (57)	148-161, K @ 152 (G), F @ 153 (W)	61	257
XMP.139 (58)	148-161, Y @ 153 (W)	60	323
XMP.142 (59)	148-161, W @ 157 (L)	57	1244
XMP.143 (60)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 157 (L)	65	> 2839
XMP.144 (61)	148-161, Cyclohexyl-A @ 153 (W)	60	695
XMP.146 (62)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 159 (H) & 161 (K)	53	b

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.148 (63)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153 (W) & 159 (H)	62	> 2805
XMP.161 (64)	148-161, K @ 152 (G) & A @ 153 (W)	75	> 2999
XMP.166 (65)	148-161, V @ 153 (W)	68	171
XMP.222 (66)	148-161 β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153 (W) & 161 (K)	57	> 2,610
XMP.222P ^f (66)	148-161 β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153 (W) & 161 (K)	> 99	NT
XMP.223 (67)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153 (W) & 157 (L)	39	b
XMP.224 (68)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153, p-amino- F @ 156 (Q)	55	> 2,443
XMP.225 (69)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152, β (1-naphthyl)- A @ 153 (W)	77	> 2,506

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.225P ^f (69)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152, β (1-naphthyl)- A @ 153 (W)	> 99	> 2,736
XMP.226 (70)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153, W @ 158 (F)	50	> 2,597
XMP. 26P ^f (70)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 153, W @ 158 (F)	97	> 2,895
XMP.227 (71)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 157 (L) & 161 (K)	54	> 2,365
XMP.228 (72)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 156 (Q), β (1- naphthyl)-A @ 161 (K)	43	b
XMP.229 (73)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152 (G), β (1- naphthyl)-A @ 161 (K)	81	b
XMP.230 (74)	148-161, W @ 158 (F), β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 161 (K)	51	> 2,386
XMP.231 (75)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 157 (L) & 159 (H)	44	b

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.232 (76)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 156 (Q), β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 159 (H)	28	b
XMP.233 (77)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152 (G), β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 159 (H)	53	b
XMP.234 (78)	148-161, W @ 158 (F), β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 159 (H)	26	b
XMP.235 (79)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 156 (Q), β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 157 (L)	30	b
XMP.236 (80)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152 (G), β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 157 (L)	73	>2,631
XMP.237 (81)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)-A @ 157 (L), W @ 158 (F)	34	>2,777
XMP.238 (82)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152 (G) & 156 (Q)	66	2,702
XMP.239 (83)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 156 (Q), W @ 158 (F)	30	>2,802

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.240 (84)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152 (G), W @ 158 (F)	55	> 2,802
XMP.241 (85)	148-161, L @ 156(Q), W @ 158 (F)	55	> 2,161
XMP.242 (86)	148-161, β (2-naphthyl)A _D @ 153 (W), L @ 156 (Q)	52	359
XMP.243 (87)	148-161, β (2-naphthyl)A _D @ 153 (W), W @ 158 (F)	Mixture	716
XMP.244 (88)	148-161, β (2-naphthyl)A _D @ 153 (W), L @ 156 (Q), W @ 158 (F)	43	859
XMP.249 (89)	148-161, G @ 153 (W)	46	1,242
XMP.250 (90)	148-161, L @ 153 (W)	33	536
XMP.251 (91)	148-161, I @ 153 (W)	44	1,289
XMP.252 (92)	148-161, A _D @ 153 (W)	52	1,613
XMP.253 (93)	148-161, V _D @ 153 (W)	51	1,108

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.254 (94)	148-161, β -A @ 153 (W)	68	1,040
XMP.255 (95)	148-161, α -Aminobutyric Acid @ 153 (W)	44	392
XMP.255P ^f (95)	148-161, α -Aminobutyric Acid @ 153 (W)	94	NT
XMP.256 (96)	148-161, γ -Aminobutyric Acid @ 153(W)	38	b
XMP.257 (97)	148-161, α -Methyl-A @ 153 (W)	44	1,321
XMP.258 (98)	148-161, t-Butyl-G @ 153 (W)	62	880
XMP.259 (99)	148-161, N-Methyl-G @ 153 (W)	88	2,117
XMP.260 (100)	148-161, N-Methyl-V @ 153 (W)	75	742
XMP.261 (101)	148-161, N-Methyl-L @ 153 (W)	85	867
XMP.262 (102)	148-161, N @ 156 (Q)	68	984
XMP.263 (103)	148-161, E @ 156 (Q)	49	1,197
XMP.264 (104)	148-161, D @ 156 (Q)	60	879

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.265 (105)	148-161, R @ 156 (Q)	42	2,996
XMP.266 (106)	148-161, K @ 152(G), V @ 153 (W)	52	984
XMP.267 (107)	148-161, K @ 152 (G), A @ 154 (L)	58	256
XMP.267P ^f (107)	148-161, K @ 152 (G); A @ 154 (L)	97	106
XMP.268 (108)	148-161, V @ 153 (W), A @ 154 (L)	62	308
XMP.268P ^f (108)	148-161, V @ 153 (W), A @ 154 (L)	95	63
XMP.269 (109)	148-161, K @ 152 (G), V @ 153 (W), A @ 154 (L)	30	635
XMP.270 (110)	(148-161)+(148-161), L @ 1st 156 (Q)	31	> 722
XMP.271 (111)	(148-161)+(148-161), L @ 2nd 156 (Q)	31	> 1,995
XMP.272 (112)	(148-161)+(148-161), L @ both 156 (Q)	32	> 2,599
XMP.273 (113)	(148-161)+(148-161), F @ 1st 156 (Q)	59	> 2,120

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pinol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.274 (114)	(148-161)+(148-161), F @ 2nd 156 (Q)	40	>2,457
XMP.275 (115)	(148-161)+(148-161), F @ both 156 (Q)	34	b
XMP.283 (116)	148-161, K @ 152 (G), F @ 153 (W), K @ 156 (Q)	36	1,336
XMP.284 (117)	149-161, K @ 152 (G)	60	1,460
XMP.284P ^f (117)	149-161, K @ 152 (G)	96	373
XMP.285 (118)	149-160, K @ 152 (G)	75	>3,024
XMP.286 (119)	150-161, K @ 152 (G)	61	1,216
XMP.286P ^f (119)	150-161, K @ 152 (G)	80	253
XMP.287 (120)	149-159, K @ 152 (G)	58	>3,509
XMP.288 (121)	150-160, K @ 152 (G)	78	>3,062
XMP.288P ^f (121)	150-160, K @ 152 (G)	94	279
XMP.289 (122)	151-161, K @ 152 (G)	78	1,542

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.289P ^f (122)	151-161, K @ 152 (G)	94	658
XMP.290 (123)	149-158, K @ 152 (G)	79	> 2,233
XMP.291 (124)	150-159, K @ 152 (G)	55	> 5,039
XMP.292 (125)	151-160, K @ 152 (G)	78	> 4,463
XMP.293 (126)	152-161, K @ 152 (G)	78	1,156
XMP.293P ^f (126)	152-161, K @ 152 (G)	95	215
XMP.294 (127)	149-157, K @ 152 (G)	63	> 4,634
XMP.295 (128)	150-158, K @ 152 (G)	82	> 1,977
XMP.295P ^f (128)	150-158, K @ 152 (G)	98	> 2,612
XMP.296 (129)	151-159, K @ 152 (G)	64	> 5,573
XMP.297 (130)	152-160 K @ 152 (G)	81	1,817
XMP.297P ^f (130)	152-160 K @ 152 (G)	97	564
XMP.298 (131)	153-161	84	2,628

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.298P ^f (131)	153-161	95	1,106
XMP.299 (132)	149-156, K @ 152 (G)	68	>8,768
XMP.300 (133)	150-157, K @ 152 (G)	75	1,957
XMP.300P ^f (133)	150-157, K @ 152 (G)	97	993
XMP.301 (134)	151-158, K @ 152 (G)	41	b
XMP.302 (135)	152-159, K @ 152 (G)	75	>5,497
XMP.302P ^f (135)	152-159, K @ 152 (G)	98	2,070
XMP.303 (136)	153-160	78	>4,694
XMP.303P ^f (136)	153-160	98	1,307
XMP.304 (137)	154-161	84	>8,290
XMP.305 (138)	149-155, K @ 152 (G)	73	>10,228
XMP.306 (139)	150-156, K @ 152 (G)	62	>10,485
XMP.307 (140)	151-157, K @ 152 (G)	67	>8,345

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.308 (141)	152-158, K @ 152 (G)	72	b
XMP.309 (142)	153-159	76	b
XMP.310 (143)	154-160	56	> 9,475
XMP.311 (144)	155-161	77	b
XMP.312 (145)	149-154, K @ 152 (G)	76	> 11,120
XMP.313 (146)	150-155, K @ 152 (G)	59	> 11,050
XMP.314 (147)	151-156, K @ 152 (G)	73	> 13,497
XMP.315 (148)	152-157, K @ 152 (G)	84	> 5,069
XMP.315P ^f (148)	152-157, K @ 152 (G)	94	> 12,853
XMP.316 (149)	153-158	85	b
XMP.316P ^f (149)	153-158	98	g
XMP.317 (150)	154-159	64	b
XMP.318 (151)	155-160	84	b

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.319 (152)	156-161	73	b
XMP.320 (153)	153-157	63	> 4,055
XMP.321 (154)	153-157 - K	66	> 5,851
XMP.322 (155)	153-157 - K - K	69	3,488
XMP.323 (156)	K - 153 - 157 - K	63	> 4,627
XMP.324 (157)	K - 153 - 157 - K - K	67	894
XMP.325 (158)	K - K - 153 - 157	66	4,135
XMP.326 (159)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K	59	2,182
XMP.327 (160)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	75	353
XMP.327P ^f (160)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	94	630
XMP.330 (161)	153-156	95	b
XMP.331 (162)	† K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	66	b
XMP.331P ^f (162)	† K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	97	> 3,493

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.332 (163)	K _D - K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	64	356
XMP.332P ^f (163)	K _D - K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	98	338
XMP.333 (164)	K _D - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	62	673
XMP.333P ^f (164)	K _D - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	98	361
XMP.334 (165)	P _D - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	67	1,449
XMP.334P ^f (165)	P _D - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	89	1,065
XMP.335 (166)	P - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	61	871
XMP.335P ^f (166)	P - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	98	1,353
XMP.336 (167)	R - R - I53 - I57 - R - R	22	> 7,332
XMP.336P ^f (167)	R - R - I53 - I57 - R - R	97	h
XMP.337 (168)	H - H - I53 - I57 - H - H	70	b
XMP.337P ^f (168)	H - H - I53 - I57 - H - H	94	> 3,350

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.338 (169)	ORN - ORN - 153 - 157 - ORN - ORN	74	1,194
XMP.338P ^f (169)	ORN - ORN - 153 - 157 - ORN - ORN	96	1,011
XMP.339 (170)	DAB - DAB - 153 - 157 - DAB - DAB	74	2,878
XMP.339P ^f (170)	DAB - DAB - 153 - 157 - DAB - DAB	98	2,599
XMP.340 (171)	p-amino-F - p-amino-F - 153 - 157 - p- amino-F - p-amino-F	66	b
XMP.340P ^f (171)	p-amino-F - p-amino-F - 153 - 157 - p- amino-F - p-amino-F	94	b
XMP.341 (172)	PYR - PYR - 153 - 157 - PYR - PYR	76	b
XMP.341P ^f (172)	PYR - PYR - 153 - 157 - PYR - PYR	99	b
XMP.342 (173)	K _D - K _D - 153 - 157 - K _D - K _D	72	1,591
XMP.342P ^f (173)	K _D - K _D - 153 - 157 - K _D - K _D	97	700
XMP.343 (174)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, V @ 153 (W)	69	NT
XMP.343P ^f (174)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, V @ 153 (W)		245

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.344 (175)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 154 (L)	71	NT
XMP.344P ^f (175)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 154 (L)	96	251
XMP.345 (176)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 157 (L)	72	NT
XMP.345P ^f (176)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 157 (L)	93	1,211
XMP.346 (177)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, p-Amino-P @ 153 (W)	90	NT
XMP.346P ^f (177)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, p-Amino-P @ 153 (W)	98	640
XMP.347 (178)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, β (2-naphthyl) A _D @ 153 (W), L @ 156 (Q)	54	NT
XMP.347P ^f (178)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, β (2-naphthyl) A _D @ 153 (W), L @ 156 (Q)	97	391
XMP.348 (179)	K - K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	69	NT
XMP.348P ^f (179)	K - K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	97	284

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.349 (180)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K - K	67	NT
XMP.349P ^f (180)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K - K	98	120
XMP.350 (181)	K - K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K - K	65	NT
XMP.350P ^f (181)	K - K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K - K	98	129
XMP.351 (182)	K - K - 153 - 158 - K - K	59	NT
XMP.351P ^f (182)	K - K - 153 - 158 - K - K	98	385
XMP.352 (183)	K - K - 153 - 161	66	NT
XMP.352P ^f (183)	K - K - 153 - 161	98	354
XMP.353 (184)	P - 153 - 161*	66	3,093
XMP.353P ^f (184)	P - 153 - 161*	99	463
XMP.354 (185)	† P - 153 - 161*	72	NT
XMP.354P ^f (185)	† P - 153 - 161*	>99	6,361
XMP.355 (186)	P - 153 - 161	74	2,529

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.355P ^f (186)	P - 153 - 161	99	218
XMP.356 (187)	† P - 153 - 161	58	NT
XMP.356P ^f (187)	† P - 153 - 161	>99	550
XMP.357 (188)	K - 153 - 160 - P	64	NT
XMP.357P ^f (188)	K - 153 - 160 - P	98	204
XMP.358 (189)	K - K - 153 - 160 - P	61	NT
XMP.358P ^f (189)	K - K - 153 - 160 - P	98	550
XMP.359 (190)	C _D - 153 - 161	83	NT
XMP.359P ^f (190)	C _D - 153 - 161	96	b
XMP.360 (191)	K _D - C _D - 154 - 158 - C - K _D		NT
XMP.361 (192)	K _D - C - 154 - 158 - C - K _D	40	NT
XMP.361P ^f (192)	K _D - C - 154 - 158 - C - K _D	96	NT
XMP.362 (193)	K _D - K - C - 154 - 158 - C - K - K _D	37	NT

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.362P ^f (193)	K _D - K - C - 154 - 158 - C - K - K _D	98	NT
XMP.363 (194)	K _D - W _D - 154 - 159 - K _D - K _D	75	1,015
XMP.363P ^f (194)	K _D - W _D - 154 - 159 - K _D - K _D	97	741
XMP.364 (195)	† K _D - W _D - 154 - 159 - K _D - K _D	62	NT
XMP.364P ^f (195)	† K _D - W _D - 154 - 159 - K _D - K _D	98	1,523
XMP.365 (196)	K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D	66	1,294
XMP.365P ^f (196)	K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D	97	489
XMP.366 (197)	† K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D	65	NT
XMP.366P ^f (197)	† K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D	99	725
XMP.367 (198)	K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D	69	4,641

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.367P ^f (198)	K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D	99	1,108
XMP.368 (199)	† K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D	74	NT
XMP.368P ^f (199)	† K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D	93	744
XMP.369 (200)	152-161, K @ 152(G), ORN @ 156 (Q)	60	993
XMP.369P ^f (200)	152-161, K @ 152(G), ORN @ 156 (Q)	95	877
XMP.370 (201)	† 152-161, K @ 152(G), ORN @ 156 (Q)	59	NT
XMP.370P ^f (201)	† 152-161, K @ 152(G), ORN @ 156 (Q)	>99	310
XMP.371 (202)	152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156 (Q)	74	843
XMP.371P ^f (202)	152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156 (Q)	97	523
XMP.372 (203)	† 152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156(Q)	50	NT
XMP.372P ^f (203)	† 152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156(Q)	99	328

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.373P ^f (204)	† 152-161, K @ 152 (G)	98	298
XMP.374 (205)	K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D		
XMP.374P ^f (205)	K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	97	198
XMP.375P ^f (206)	K _D - K _D - W _D - A _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - K _D - K _D	95	123
XMP.376P ^f (207)	K _D - K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - A _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	92	138
XMP.377P ^f (208)	K - K - K - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	97	146
XMP.378P ^f (209)	P - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	97	2,084
XMP.379P ^f (210)	K - K - P - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	98	547
XMP.380P ^f (211)	K - K - Q - L - L - L - K - K	99	886
XMP.381P ^f (212)	K - K - L - Q - L - L - L - K - K	99	391
XMP.382P ^f (213)	K - K - L - L - Q - L - L - K - K	99	1,437
XMP.383P ^f (214)	K - K - L - L - L - Q - L - K - K	99	473

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.384P ^f (215)	K - K - L - L - L - L - Q - K - K	99	2,804
XMP.385P ^f (216)	K - K - L - L - L - L - L - K - K	99	127
XMP.386P ^f (217)	152-161, K @ 152 (G), A @ 154 (L)	97	113
XMP.387P ^f (218)	152-161, P @ 152 (G), A @ 154 (L)	93	82
XMP.388P ^f (219)	152-161	97	170
XMP.389P ^f (220)	151-161, K @ 151 (V)	99	206
XMP.390P ^f (221)	151-161, K @ 151 (V), P @ 152 (G)	98	674
XMP.391P ^f (222)	150-161	97	68
XMP.392P ^f (223)	150-161, P @ 152 (G)	98	569
XMP.393 (224)	148-161, P @ 152 (G)	>99	NT
XMP.394 (225)	K _D - L _D - F _D - R _D - β(1-naphthyl)A _D - Q _D - A _D - K _D - β(1-naphthyl)A _D - K _D - G _D - S _D - I _D - K _D - I _D		NT

60

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.395 (226)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)A @ 153 (W), L @ 156 (Q)		NT
XMP.396 (227)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)A @ 153 (W), F @ 156 (Q)		NT
XMP.397 (228)	148-161, p-amino-F @ 152 (G), β (1- naphthyl)A @ 153 (W), W @ 158 (F)		NT
XMP.398 (229)	148-161, L @ 156 (Q), β (1-naphthyl)A @ 157 (L)		NT
XMP.399 (230)	148-161, F @ 156 (Q), W @ 158 (F)		NT
XMP.400 (231)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)A @ 153 (W), L @ 156, W @ 158		NT
XMP.401 (232)	148-161, F @ 156 (Q), β (1-naphthyl)A @ 157 (L)		NT
XMP.402 (233)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)A @ 153 (W), F @ 156 (Q), W @ 158 (F)		NT

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.403 (234)	148-161, β (1-naphthyl)A @ 153 (W) and 157 (L), W @ 158 (F)		NT
XMP.404 (235)	148-161, F @ 156 (Q), β (1-naphthyl)A @ 157 (L), W @ 158 (F)		NT
XMP.405 (236)	148-161, L @ 156 (Q), β (1-naphthyl)A @ 157 (L), W @ 158 (F)		NT
XMP.406P ^f (237)	147-161, P @ 147 (S), A @ 153 (W)	99	423
XMP.407P ^f (238)	147-162, P @ 147 (S), A @ 153 (W), D @ 162 (I)	96	1,240
XMP.408P ^f (239)	L - K - K - K - W - A - I - Q (cyclized head to tail)		b
XMP.409P ^f (240)	S - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 154 (L)	98	795
XMP.410P ^f (241)	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₆ - CO - XMP.344	95	599
XMP.411 (242)	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₁₀ - CO - XMP.344		
XMP.412 (243)	L - K - K - K - W - A - I - Q		NT

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.414 (244)	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₆ - CO - XMP.365		
XMP.415 (245)	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₁₀ - CO - XMP.365		
XMP.416 (246)	NH ₂ - (CH ₂) ₇ - CO - XMP.365		
XMP.417 (247)	NH ₂ - (CH ₂) ₁₁ - CO - XMP.365		
XMP.418 (248)	148-150, 152-161, P @ 152 (G)		572

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>C. albicans</i> pmol/ 30 mm ² zone ^a
XMP.419 (249)	† K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D		NT
XMP.420 (250)	Fmoc - K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D		NT

63

a pmoles of peptide added to well to achieve a 30 mm² zone as determined by PROBIT analysis

b No detectable activity up to 5 μg/well

c NT = not tested

d † = peptide has an acetylated amino terminus; * = peptide has a non-amidated carboxy-terminus

e Abbreviations: X_D refers to a D-amino acid; ORN is ornithine; DAB is diamino butyric acid; PYR is pyridinyl-alanine (free acid)

f "P" refers to XMP peptide purified as described in Example 1

g inactive to 7,194 pmol

h inactive to 5,268 pmol

Example 3**IN VITRO AND IN VIVO EFFECT OF ANTI-FUNGAL PEPTIDES
ON A VARIETY OF FUNGAL SPECIES**

This example addresses *in vitro* and *in vivo* screening of various
5 Domain III derived peptides for anti-fungal activity against a number of fungal
species, including *Candida* species and strains resistant to various anti-fungal
agents, in a radial diffusion assay. The example also addresses the effects of
combinations of peptide and amphotericin B against *Candida* strain SLU-1.

Domain III derived peptides were tested for their fungicidal
10 activity on amphotericin resistant *Candida*. Resistant colonies of *Candida*
were isolated using a gradient plate technique. A slanted Sabouraud dextrose
agar plate was poured and allowed to harden. The plate was made level and
additional agar supplemented with nystatin (Sigma, St. Louis, MO, cat. no.
N-3503) at a concentration of 10 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ was poured. Cells from the the CA-
15 1 colony of *Candida albicans* SLU-1 strain described in Example 2 (10^7 cells
in a volume of 100 μL) were spread over the plate and incubated at 37°C
overnight. Initially, minute colonies were seen and required additional
incubation time to achieve the size of wildtype colonies. Eleven colonies were
designated SLU-2A through SLU-2K. These colonies were serially passaged
20 in Sabouraud dextrose broth supplemented with increasing concentrations of
amphotericin B, after an initial passage with 2 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ amphotericin B. After
the final passage in 20 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ amphotericin B, colonies 2G, 2H, 2J and 2K
remained viable whereas the wildtype SLU-1 strain remained sensitive to 1
 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ amphotericin B. None of the resistant strains demonstrated germ tube
25 formation in fetal bovine serum. In addition, these isolates had a much slower
growth rate than SLU-1 and did not form hyphae at 37°C.

For the radial diffusion assays, *Candida albicans* SLU-1 were
grown as described above and SLU-2G were grown overnight in Sabouraud
dextrose broth supplemented with 10 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ amphotericin B and 5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$

ceftriaxone at 37°C. Cultures were diluted 1:25 into fresh, unsupplemented broth and allowed to grow for 5 hours at 37°C. Cells were pelleted at 1,500 X g for 5 minutes at 4 °C. Supernatant was decanted and replaced with 5 mL of 10 mM phosphate buffer, pH 7.4. After centrifugation the cell pellets were
5 resuspended with 5 mL phosphate buffer for an OD₅₇₀ determination. One OD₅₇₀ for SLU-1 cells was 3 X 10⁷ CFU/mL and for SLU-2G cells was 5 X 10⁶ CFU/mL.

Cells were added to 10 mL of molten, cooled (~ 45°C) underlayer agarose to a concentration of 1 X 10⁶/mL and the suspension was
10 poured into a level square petri plate with gentle rocking to allow even distribution and solidification to a uniform thickness of about 1 mm. Wells were cut into the hardened agarose with a sterilized, 3 mm diameter punch with vacuum.

Peptides were two-fold serially diluted with D-PBS from a
15 starting concentration of approximately 1 mg/mL. Amphotericin B and nystatin were similarly diluted starting at 100 and 225 µg/mL, respectively. Five µL were added per well and allowed to diffuse at 37°C for 1.5-2.0 hours. Then 10 mL of molten overlayer agarose were added and the plates were incubated inverted at 37°C overnight. Plates were stained with a dilute
20 Coomassie solution, inhibition zones were measured with calipers and net areas were calculated, then converted to pmol values by PROBIT analysis. The results of a representative experiment are shown in Figure 2A for the SLU-1 strain and Figure 2B for the SLU-2G strain. In Figures 2A and 2B, the fungicidal activity is represented for XMP.13 as open circles; for XMP.37
25 as closed circles; for XMP.97 as open triangles; for XMP.127 as closed triangles; for amphotericin B as open squares; and for nystatin as closed squares. The pmol for a 30 mm² zone of inhibition were calculated to be: for XMP.13, 689 pmol against SLU-1 and 129 pmol against SLU-2G; for

XMP.37, 231 pmol against SLU-1 and 75 pmol against SLU-2G; for XMP.97, 670 pmol against SLU-1 and 161 pmol against SLU-2G; for XMP.127, 935 pmol against SLU-1 and 116 pmol against SLU-2G; for amphotericin B, 36 pmol against SLU-1 and >541 pmol for SLU-2G; and for nystatin, 98 pmol against SLU-1 and >1,215 pmol against SLU-2G. As shown in Figures 2A and 2B, representative Domain III derived peptides XMP.13, XMP.37, XMP.97 and XMP.127 demonstrated fungicidal activity against both the SLU-1 wild type strain and the SLU-2G amphotericin B-resistant strain, with better activity demonstrated against the SLU-2G amphotericin B resistant strain. In contrast, amphotericin B was effective against the original SLU-1 strain but did not kill the SLU-2G resistant cells. These results demonstrate that Domain III derived peptides according to the invention are effective fungicidal agents by a mechanism different from that of amphotericin B.

Further experiments were performed to determine the anti-fungal activity of Domain III derived peptides on commercially-available strains of *Candida* considered resistant to other anti-fungal agents: polyene-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC Accession No. 38247), 5-fluorocytosine-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC No. 44373), azole-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC No. 62342), and ketoconazole-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC No. 64124). Fungicidal activity of representative peptides XMP.13, XMP.36, XMP.97, XMP.127, and XMP.166 was not reduced on the above strains tested, indicating that the peptides are effective by a mechanism different than that of the other anti-fungal agents.

The anti-fungal activity of Domain III derived peptides was also evaluated *in vitro* against a variety of fungal species, including *Candida glabrata*, *Candida krusei*, *Candida lusitanae*, *Candida parapsilosis*, and *Candida tropicalis*. For these experiments, one colony of each of the above-

listed *Candida* strains was picked from a Sabouraud's dextrose agar (SDA) plate and inoculated into 5 mL of Sabouraud's dextrose broth (SDB, 2% dextrose and 1% neopeptone) or, for *C. krusei*, Yeast Malt broth (YM, Becton Dickenson, Cockeysville, MD, cat no. BL11405) in 12 mL polypropylene snap-cap tubes. The tube cultures were incubated overnight with shaking at 37°C.

Cultures were harvested when the OD₅₇₀ of a 1:10 dilution was greater than or equal to the following values: 0.083 for *Candida glabrata*, 0.154 for *Candida krusei*, 0.117 for *Candida lusitanae*, 0.076 for *Candida parapsilosis*, and 0.192 for *Candida tropicalis*. Cells were centrifuged for 7 minutes in an Eppendorf microfuge at 3,000 rpm (about 1,500 g). The cell pellet was resuspended in 1 mL PBS and approximately 1×10^7 cells in about 0.5 mL were added to 10 mL of cooled underlay agar (3% SDB, 1% agarose, 0.02% Tween 20, 10 mM sodium phosphate buffer, pH 7.4 at about 45°C). The suspension was poured into square petri plates, allowed to solidify, and wells cut as described above.

Peptides were two-fold serially diluted with D-PBS from about 20 µL of a starting concentration of approximately 1 mg/mL. Five µL of peptide dilution were added per well and allowed to diffuse for at least about 30 minutes into the agar at 37°C (to allow complete diffusion). Then 10 mL of molten overlay agarose (6% SDB, 1% agarose, 10 mM sodium phosphate buffer, pH 7.4 at about 45°C) were added and the plates were incubated inverted at 37°C overnight. Plates were stained with a dilute Coomassie solution, inhibition zones were measured with calipers and net areas were calculated, then converted to pmole values by PROBIT analysis. The results of a representative experiment are shown in Table 2. Exemplary Domain III derived peptides XMP.13P, XMP.97P, XMP.127P, XMP.166P, XMP.286P, XMP.327P, XMP.331P, XMP.332P, XMP.333P and XMP.337P

demonstrated some fungicidal activity against at least several of the *Candida* strains tested. These results demonstrate that Domain III derived peptides according to the invention are effective fungicidal agents in a broad spectrum against a variety of *Candida* species.

TABLE 2

	Anti-fungal activity: pmol/30 mm ² zone ^{a,d}					
	<i>Candida albicans</i>	<i>Candida glabrata</i>	<i>Candida krusei</i>	<i>Candida lusitanae</i>	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>
XMP.13P ^e	2,233	1,022	1,747	746	1,502	452
XMP.97P ^e	2,019	1,786	907	900	868	193
XMP.127P	2,144	779	878	551	711	373
XMP.166	> 3,079	2,100	3,240	1,133	1,199	864
XMP.286P ^e	NT ^c	1,843	1,558	1,235	1,134	606
Amphotericin B	11	< 17	120	35	91	108
XMP.327P ^e	5,108	> 6,295	3,327	120	119	2,598
XMP.331P ^e	b	b	> 5,467	1,500	1,451	b

Anti-fungal activity: pmol/30 mm² zone^{a,d}

	<i>Candida albicans</i>	<i>Candida glabrata</i>	<i>Candida krusei</i>	<i>Candida lusitanae</i>	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>
XMP.332P ^e	3,931	2,190	2,802	<219	170	866
XMP.333P ^e	5,191	4,040	4,101	174	209	2,894
XMP.337P ^e	b	b	5,339	6,928	b	b

a pmol of peptide added to well to achieve a 30 mm² zone as determined by PROBIT analysis

b No detectable activity up to 5 µg/well

c NT = not tested

d Actual pmol values obtained are dependent on assay conditions; values in this Table for *C. albicans* higher than those presented in Table 1 due to higher effective concentration of agarose during incubation

e "P" refers to XMP peptide purified as described in Example 1

The anti-fungal activity of Domain III derived peptides was evaluated against a variety of fungal species, including species of *Candida*, *Cryptococcus*, *Fusarium*, *Trichophyton*, and *Aspergillus*, by an additional assay protocol utilizing Alamar Blue. Alamar Blue is an indicator dye formulated to measure quantitatively the proliferation of a variety of human or animal cells, bacteria, or fungi. It consists of an oxidation-reduction (REDOX) indicator that yields a colorimetric change in response to metabolic activity.

For these experiments, species of *Candida* and *Cryptococcus* were grown in Sabouraud's dextrose broth (SDB) overnight. Strains of filamentous fungi (*Aspergillus*, *Fusarium*, *Trichophyton*) were obtained by irrigation of a confluent culture from a petri dish. Cells were washed and adjusted to a concentration of 5.0×10^3 /mL in fresh SDB. Peptides were two-fold serially diluted in SDB from a concentration of 20 μ g/mL. Controls included amphotericin B, fluconazole, ketoconazole and griseofulvin. Antifungal drugs were also diluted in the same manner.

Assays were performed in 96-well microtiter plates. Peptides were in a volume of 100 μ L per well followed by the addition of 100 μ L of the fungal cell suspension. Final concentration of fungi was 2.5×10^3 /mL and test antifungal compounds started from a concentration of 10 μ g/mL. Alamar Blue was added at 20 μ L per well and plates were incubated for a period of 18 hours at 37°C for *Aspergillus*, *Candida*, *Cryptococcus*, 48-72 hours at 30°C for slower growing fungi (i.e., *Trichophyton*). Plates were centrifuged briefly (1,000 rpm, 1 minute) to pellet fungal cells or debris. 100 μ L from each well was transferred to new 96-well plates and an OD₅₉₀ reading was performed on an ELISA plate reader.

50 μ L from the original 96-well plates were plated on Sabouraud's dextrose agar to determine fungicidal activity. The wells to be plated were determined by OD₅₉₀ readings. The lowest concentration of peptide which maintained the blue color (or OD reading) of the blank was

chosen along with the next two higher concentrations. Plates were allowed to grow for 18-48 hours depending on the rate of growth of each fungus. Minimal fungicidal activity (MFC) was determined as a 99.9% killing of the starting inoculum. For filamentous fungi, this was determined as the lowest
5 concentration of peptide which showed no growth (complete sterilization). The results of these assays are shown for representative peptides in Tables 3 and 4. These results demonstrate that Domain III derived peptides according to the invention are effective fungicidal agents in a broad spectrum against a variety of fungal species.

**TABLE 3 - Antifungal Agent
Minimum Fungicidal Concentration ($\mu\text{g/mL}$)**

Antifungal Agent	SLU-1	<i>Candida albicans</i>				
		ATCC 10231	ATCC 18840	ATCC 26555	ATCC 44808	ATCC 90028
XMP.284	2.50	5.0	2.5	1.25	1.25	1.25
XMP.342	5.00	10.0	5.0	2.5	5.0	5.0
XMP.353	2.5					
XMP.364						
XMP.365	2.5	5.0	5.0	1.25	5.0	5.0
XMP.366	10.0	10.0	>10.0	10.0	>10.0	10.0
XMP.367	2.5	5.0	2.5	2.5	10.0	5.0
XMP.373	2.5	5.0	2.5	1.25	2.5	2.5
XMP.389	2.5	5.0	2.5	1.25	2.5	2.5
XMP.391	1.25	1.25	1.25	0.62	1.25	2.5
Amphotericin B	0.63	0.63	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
Fluconazole	>10.0	>10.0	>10.0	>10.0	>10.0	>10.0
Ketoconazole		>10.0	>10.0	>10.0	>10.0	>10.0

TABLE 4 - Antifungal Agent
Minimum Fungicidal Concentration (µg/mL)

Anti-fungal Agent	<i>Candida glabrata</i>	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	<i>Fusarium solani</i>	<i>Trichophyton rubrum</i>	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>Aspergillus niger</i>
	ATCC 2001	ATCC 22019	ATCC 13690	ATCC 36031	ATCC 28188	ATCC 13073	ATCC 16404
XMP.284	> 10.0	> 10.0	0.63	0.31	5.0	12.50	2.5
XMP.342	> 10.0	> 10.0	1.25	1.25	10.0	25.00	10.00
XMP.353			0.63			12.50	
XMP.364							
XMP.365	> 10.0	10.0	1.25	0.16	10.0	25.00	5.00
XMP.366	> 10.0	> 10.0	1.25	10.0	> 10.0	50.00	> 10.00
XMP.367	> 10.0	10.0	1.25	0.31	> 10.0	50.00	5.00
XMP.373	10.0	10.0	0.63	2.5	2.5	> 50.00	2.50
XMP.389	5.0	5.0	0.63	1.25	5.0	25.00	1.25
XMP.391	5.0	2.5	0.31	0.31	2.5	12.50	1.25
Amphotericin B	0.32	5.0	1.25	0.62	0.32	12.50	5.00
Fluconazole	> 10.0	> 10.0	> 10.0	> 10.0	> 10.0	> 50.00	> 10.00
Ketoconazole	> 10.0	5.0		> 10.0			> 10.00

In additional experiments, a fluorescence-activated cell sorter (FACS) based assay was developed to test the fungicidal activity of the peptides. For these experiments, fungi were cultured and isolated by plating on Sabouraud's Dextrose (1% Neopeptone, 2% Dextrose; Difco) agar.

5 Several colonies were picked from the agar plate and inoculated into 5 mL of Sabouraud's Dextrose media in a sterile 10 mL polypropylene tube. The fungal cultures were incubated for about 18 hours at 30°C. At the end of incubation, 4 mL of the fungal culture were inoculated into a flask of 100 mL of Sabouraud's Dextrose broth (SDB). The 100 mL culture was inoculated

10 for about 5 hours or until log growth. When the culture reached log growth, the 100 mL culture was decanted into two 50 mL conical polypropylene centrifuge tubes. The culture were centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes (Sorvall RT 6000B). After centrifugation, the supernatant was decanted leaving the fungal pellets in the centrifuge tubes. The pellets were

15 resuspended in 15 mL of SDB. Both suspensions were combined into one tube and mixed to generate a stock culture. The concentration of the fungal stock was determined by either diluting a sample of the stock 1:10 with SDB and then determining the OD of the dilution by spectrophotometry at 570 nm (Shimadzu UV-160 spectrophotometer) or by diluting the stock 1:10 with

20 Trypan Blue and counting the cells using a hemacytometer. After determining the concentration of the stock, appropriate dilutions were made with Sabouraud's Dextrose media to obtain 100 mL of 1×10^6 cell/mL.

Peptide solutions were prepared in saline to concentrations of approximately 1 mg/mL. In a 96 well polypropylene plate (Costar 3790), the

25 peptides were diluted 1:2 six times in a serial dilution with PBS. Then 1 mL of the 1×10^6 cells/mL cell suspension was dispensed into appropriate number of FACScan tubes (Falcon 2054), seven tubes per peptide and three tubes for assay controls (positive, negative, and autofluorescence controls). Approximately 20 μ L of the peptide solutions were added to the 1 mL cell

30 suspension to achieve a final peptide concentration in the tube of 20, 10, 5,

2.5, 1.25, 0.625, and 0.313 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ peptide. The tubes were incubated at 30°C for 1 hour except for the positive control tube which was incubated for 40 minutes, then centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes. The supernatant was decanted and the cell pellet was resuspended with 1 mL of 70% EtOH then
5 incubated for 10 minutes to achieve 100% kill. After the 1 hour incubation, all the tubes were centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes. Supernatants were decanted and the pellets resuspended with 1 mL of 80 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ of propidium iodide (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) in Dulbecco's PBS (DPBS, GIBCO, Grand Island, NY) except the autofluorescence control, which was resuspended in
10 DPBS alone. The tubes were mixed and incubated in the dark at room temperature for at least 20 minutes.

The FACScan flow cytometer (Becton Dickenson, Mountainview, CA) was allowed to warm up for at least 5 minutes before assay analysis. The settings were adjusted appropriately to the following
15 approximate parameters:

	<u>Amplifier</u>	<u>Detector</u>
FSC	1.00-2.00	E00
SSC	1.00-2.00	200-300
FL1	Log	400-500
FL2	Log	400-500

20 Cells were analyzed (10,000 cells/tube) and their respective fluorescence determined. In these experiments, the autofluorescent control did not have significant fluorescence. The population of dead (i.e., propidium iodide stained) fungal cells was determined by a fluorescence threshold between the negative control and positive control. For all concentrations of
25 peptides, the percentage of dead cells was plotted against peptide concentration and an IC_{50} was determined by curve fitting. The results for representative peptides are shown in Tables 5 through 8 below.

TABLE 5

Activity of peptides on *C. albicans* SLU#1

Peptide	IC ₅₀ (μg/mL)
XMP.284	0.31
XMP.353	0.53
XMP.268	0.55
XMP.342	0.60
XMP.391	0.64
XMP.391	0.73
XMP.391	0.73
XMP.366	0.89
XMP.389	0.95
XMP.373	1.13
XMP.342	1.88
XMP.342	2.03
XMP.465	2.11
XMP.367	2.37
XMP.406	4.29
XMP.378	13.09
XMP.407	27.03
Amphotericin B	79.36

TABLE 6

Activity of peptides on various strains of *C. albicans*

Peptides	SLU#1	IC ₅₀ (μg/mL)			
		10231	90028	26555	14053
XMP.284	0.31	1.86	1.08	0.59	0.50
XMP.342	1.88	8.07	3.44	3.19	2.74
XMP.365	2.11	3.75	0.27	0.15	0.13
XMP.366	0.89	4.53	2.29	0.69	1.35
XMP.367	2.37	ND	0.22	0.21	0.08
XMP.373	1.13	2.92	1.86	1.46	1.64
XMP.389	0.95	3.12	2.79	0.89	0.95
XMP.391	0.64	2.06	1.29	0.79	1.04

ND = Not Determined

TABLE 7

Activity of Peptides on Various *Candida* Species

Peptide	<i>Candida glabrata</i> IC ₅₀ (μ g/mL)	<i>Candida lusitanae</i> IC ₅₀ (μ g/mL)	<i>Candida parasilosis</i> IC ₅₀ (μ g/mL)
XMP.284	6.27	1.20	1.82
XMP.342	11.00	3.24	NT
XMP.365	15.26	1.25	7.72
XMP.366	21.00	3.03	NT
XMP.367	20.00	1.25	2.32
XMP.373	4.96	1.11	3.74
XMP.389	4.64	2.26	5.36
XMP.391	2.85	1.69	0.85

NT = Not Tested

TABLE 8

Activity of Peptides on
Cryptococcus Neoformans 13690

Peptide	IC ₅₀ (μ g/mL)
XMP.284	0.11
XMP.342	0.95
XMP.353	0.37
XMP.365	0.03
XMP.366	0.47
XMP.367	0.05
XMP.373	0.87
XMP.389	0.25
XMP.391	0.34

The effects of combinations of peptide and amphotericin B against *Candida* strain SLU-1 were studied. For these experiments, *Candida albicans* SLU-1 was grown and assayed in a broth dilution assay as described in Example 2, except that peptide alone, amphotericin B alone, or combinations of peptide and amphotericin B were incubated with the fungal cells for testing.

The results of such an assay using representative peptide XMP.97, alone or in combination with amphotericin B, are shown in Figure 3. In Figure 3, the fungicidal activity of combinations of XMP.97 and amphotericin B are represented for the XMP.97 concentrations shown and concentrations of amphotericin B of 0.047 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (open squares); 0.074 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (closed triangles); 0.188 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (open triangles); 0.375 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (closed circles); and 0.750 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (open circles). The activity of XMP.97 alone is represented by the closed squares. Both XMP.97 and amphotericin B are each effective alone at certain concentrations as anti-fungal agents. The combination of peptide and amphotericin B does not result in inhibition (as it would if the two drugs were antagonistic), but rather results in decreasing the amount of both anti-fungal agents required for maximum killing. In particular, concurrent administration of this Domain III derived peptide with an anti-fungal agent, such as amphotericin B, achieved an improved therapeutic effectiveness through reducing the concentration of amphotericin B required to eradicate or inhibit fungal growth. Because the use of amphotericin B has been limited by its systemic toxicity, lowering the concentration of such an anti-fungal agent required for therapeutic effectiveness can reduce toxicity, and thus may allow wider use of this agent.

The anti-fungal activity of Domain III derived peptides may also be evaluated *in vivo* in animal models for a variety of fungal species, including *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Cryptococcus neoformans* and *Histoplasma capsulatum*. Animal models for *C. parvum*, sponsored by contract resources from the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, include severe

combined immunodeficiency (SCID) mouse models and a colostrum-deprived SPF piglet model.

The anti-fungal activity of Domain III derived peptides may be evaluated *in vivo* in additional animal models, including, for example, a granulocytopenic rabbit model of disseminated Candidiasis such as described by Walsh *et al.*, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 161:755-760 (1990) and Thaler *et al.*, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 158:80 (1988); a mouse model of disseminated Aspergillosis such as described by Arroyo *et al.*, *Antimicrob. Agents & Chemo.*, pp. 21-25 (January, 1977); and a neutropenic rat model of disseminated Candidiasis such as described by Lechner *et al.*, *Am. J. Physiol. (Lung Cell. Mol. Physiol.)* 10:1-8 (1994) and references cited therein.

Example 4

IN VIVO ANTI-FUNGAL EFFECT OF PEPTIDES

IN MICE WITH SYSTEMIC *CANDIDA* INFECTION

This example addresses the *in vivo* anti-fungal effects of Domain III derived peptides in mitigating the total mortality or mortality rate of mice systemically infected with *Candida albicans*. Peptides that had been screened for anti-fungal activity in the radial diffusion and broth assays described in Example 2 were prepared and purified as described in Example 1.

Groups of 15 male DBA/2J mice at age 6-8 weeks (Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, ME) were inoculated with 1.24×10^5 *C. albicans* (SLU-1 strain as described in Example 2) by intravenous injection into the tail vein. Cells were prepared for animal injection as follows. A single colony was selected and used to inoculate a 5 mL tube of Sabouraud dextrose broth. Incubation was at 30°C with shaking to allow aeration for a period of 15-18 hours. Four mL of the overnight culture were added to 100 mL of fresh Sabouraud dextrose broth (1:25 dilution) and incubated for 4 hours. The 100 mL culture was pelleted at 1,500 X g for 5 minutes. Cells were washed twice

by adding 20 mL D-PBS, vortexing and re-centrifuging. Cells were collected in one tube and a sample is diluted 1:10 to be measured by OD₅₇₀ (1 OD unit = 3×10^7 CFU/mL). The cells were diluted to the desired dose in D-PBS and kept at 4°C until used. Doses were confirmed by performing serial ten-fold dilutions and plating 50 µl per dilution on Sabouraud dextrose agar. Colonies were counted the following day after overnight incubation at 37°C. A 500 mL culture yielded approximately 1×10^9 CFU/mL.

A *Candida* inoculation of approximately 1×10^5 cells resulted in an LD₈₀ over 28 days in this model. Immediately after fungal challenge, the mice were intravenously injected via the tail vein with a 0.1 mL volume of 10 mg/kg XMP.36, 5 mg/kg XMP.97, 10 mg/kg XMP.102, 1 mg/kg amphotericin B (Sigma, St. Louis, MO), or phosphate buffered saline (PBS) as a control. Treatment with the same amounts of peptides, amphotericin B or PBS was repeated at Day 2 and Day 4 (except that the second dose of XMP.36 was given at a dose of 5 mg/kg). Mice were monitored twice daily for mortality until termination of the study at Day 28. The mortality data, displayed in Figure 4, show that 100% of the mice treated with amphotericin B survived, 53% of mice treated with XMP.97 survived ($p < 0.05$ compared to control), 33% of mice treated with XMP.36 survived, 27% of mice treated with XMP.102 survived, and 20% of mice treated with PBS survived until Day 28. In Figure 4, the symbol "X" represents survival after treatment with amphotericin B; open squares, treatment with XMP.97; open circles, treatment with XMP.36; open diamonds, treatment with XMP.102; and open triangles, treatment with buffer. Statistical significance was evaluated using the Lifetest Survival Curve analysis. [Lawless, *Statistical Models and Methods for Lifetime Data*, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1982).] The duration and almost linear decline in survival is analogous to human opportunistic candidiasis.

In additional 3-dose studies, groups of 15 mice were injected with a fungal challenge of 0.5×10^5 *Candida* cells, prepared for injection as

described above, followed by treatment at Day 0, Day 2 and Day 5 with a 0.1 mL volume of 10 mg/kg XMP.127, 5 mg/kg XMP.13, 5 mg/kg XMP.37, 1 mg/kg amphotericin B, or PBS as a control. The mortality data are displayed in Figure 5; 100% of the mice treated with amphotericin B survived, 67% of mice treated with XMP.127 survived ($p < 0.05$ compared to control), 33% of mice treated with XMP.37 survived, 20% of mice treated with XMP.13 survived, and 33% of mice treated with PBS survived until Day 28. In Figure 5, the symbol "X" represents survival after treatment with amphotericin B; open circles, treatment with XMP.127; filled triangles, treatment with buffer; open squares, treatment with XMP.37; open triangles, treatment with XMP.13.

In these 3-dose studies, amphotericin B was completely protective, as expected. The effect of XMP.102, a control peptide without anti-fungal activity as determined by a radial diffusion assay as described in Example 2, was no different from PBS. The data demonstrate that administration of peptides XMP.97 and XMP.127 to mice challenged systemically with *C. albicans* unexpectedly provided a significant reduction in mortality compared with buffer-treated controls.

Further studies to determine the effectiveness of anti-fungal peptides were performed at an increased dosing regimen (6 doses rather than 3 doses as described above). Groups of 9 week-old male DBA/2J mice were inoculated with concentrations of 2.7×10^5 *Candida* cells (prepared as described above) by intravenous injection in the tail vein. Immediately after fungal challenge, the mice were treated with a 0.1 mL volume of 10 mg/kg XMP.284, 1 mg/kg amphotericin B or PBS as a control at Day 0, Day 2, Day 4, Day 7, Day 9 and Day 11. All amphotericin B-treated animals were protected. The results for XMP.284 (closed circles) and PBS control (open circles) are displayed in Figure 6. The mortality data showed that only one of the PBS-treated animals survived injection with 2.7×10^5 *Candida* at Day 6 through Day 24 (6% survival), however, XMP.284 protected 13 animals

(87% survival) at Day 6 and 3 animals (33% survival) at Day 24.

Additional 6-dose experiments were conducted as described above, using inocula of $0.5-3.0 \times 10^5$ *Candida* cells and using 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1.0 or 5.0 mg/kg doses of peptide. The results are summarized in

5 Table 9 below.

TABLE 9

Peptide	Dose (mg/kg)	P-value ^a
XMP.268	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.327	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.332	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.333	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.334	5, 0.5	0.002, 0.001
XMP.335	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.338	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.342	5, 0.5	0.02, b
XMP.344	5, 0.5	0.0005, 0.0004
XMP.345	5, 0.5	0.0001, 0.0001
XMP.347	5, 0.5	0.0001, 0.0001
XMP.348	0.5	0.0001
XMP.349	5, 0.5	0.0003, b

Peptide	Dose (mg/kg)	P-value ^a
XMP.352	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.353	5, 0.5	0.0001, 0.0002
XMP.355	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.356	1, 0.5	b, b
XMP.357	5, 0.5	b, 0.01
XMP.358	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.363	5, 0.5	0.0001, 0.0001
XMP.364	5, 0.5	0.0002, b
XMP.365	0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01	0.0001, 0.01, 0.0008, 0.0002
XMP.366	0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01	0.0001, b, b, b
XMP.367	5, 0.5	0.001, b
XMP.368	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.369	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.370	5, 0.5	b, b

Peptide	Dose (mg/kg)	P-value ^a
XMP.371	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.372	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.373	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.374	0.5	b
XMP.375	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.376	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.377	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.381	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.385	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.386	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.387	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.388	5, 0.5	0.003, b
XMP.389	5, 0.5	0.0003, b
XMP.391	5, 0.5	0.05, b

Peptide	Dose (mg/kg)	P-value ^a
XMP.410	5, 0.5	b, b
XMP.414	1, 0.5	b, b
XMP.416	0.5	0.02

- ^a P-values vs. saline are derived from Kaplan-Meier survival analysis
^b not statistically better than saline ($P > 0.05$)

An *in vivo* fungicidal assay was developed to study the comparative efficacy of peptides and Amphotericin B (AmpB) to reduce fungal load in the kidneys of mice systemically infected with *Candida albicans*. Experiments were designed to determine the extent of fungal clearance from the kidneys following peptide or AmpB treatment as follows.

Inoculation of male DBA/2 mice (Charles River Labs) with 6×10^4 *C. albicans* and administration of saline, AmpB or peptide was performed on Day 0 via intravenous injection into the tail vein. All groups ($n=6$) received equal *C. albicans* challenge (standard inoculum of $1.0 - 1.5 \times 10^5$ reduced by half to avoid mortality) and equal total volume of sterile saline or antifungal agent per injection. Treatment was initiated immediately after inoculation. All mice were dosed *q.d.* or *q.o.d.* with saline, peptide or Amp B. At study termination on Day 4, all animals were sacrificed by CO₂ asphyxiation and their kidneys excised for *Candida* re-isolation.

Specifically, immediately following animal sacrifice, both kidneys were excised, and adrenal glands and adhering tissue removed. Pairs of kidneys were placed immediately into pre-weighed 15 mL conical tubes containing 5 mL sterile saline plus a 1:100 dilution of a 10 mg/mL stock solution of penicillin/streptomycin. Tubes were weighed again, and the difference recorded as "kidney gram fresh weight." Tubes were stored on ice until organ maceration.

For *Candida* re-isolation and CFU determination, a glass-on-glass tissue homogenizer (Tenbroeck Tissue Grinder, 15 mL, Wheaton) was washed with soap and water, rinsed, and sterilized for 2 minutes with ice-cold 70% ethanol. Following decanting of the ethanol, homogenizers were rinsed with sterile PBS, which was also decanted. Then 5 mL of saline/antibiotics and kidneys were added to the prepared homogenizer and ground until kidney capsules were free of adhering tissue. 2 mL of this homogenate was

transferred sterilely to a clean tube on ice. 100 μ L of homogenate (serially diluted in sterile PBS) were plated onto Sabouraud Dextrose Agar plates and incubated at 37°C overnight. Colonies were enumerated, CFU and CFU/GFW calculated, and results analyzed by ANOVA and Fisher's PLSD.

5 The results of assays with representative peptides are shown in Table 10.

TABLE 10

Peptide	Dose (mg/kg)	Dose Regimen	P-value ^a
XMP.366	0.5	single dose	0.0005
	0.1	<i>q.d.</i>	b
	0.05	<i>q.d., b.i.d.</i>	b, b
	0.01	<i>q.d., b.i.d.</i>	0.008, b
XMP.342	5	<i>q.d., q.o.d.</i>	b, b
	1	<i>q.d.</i>	b
XMP.391	5	<i>q.d., q.o.d.</i>	0.002, b
	1	<i>q.d.</i>	b
XMP.373	5	<i>q.d., q.o.d.</i>	b, b
	1	<i>q.d.</i>	b
XMP.353	5	<i>q.d., q.o.d.</i>	b, b
	1	<i>q.d.</i>	b

- a P-values vs. saline are derived from Kaplan-Meier survival analysis
b not statistically better than saline (P > 0.05)

Studies were also performed to determine the effectiveness of representative anti-fungal peptides in cyclosporin A-immunosuppressed mice systemically infected with *Candida albicans* SLU-1. Groups (15 animals/group) of 9 week-old male DBA/2J mice were immunosuppressed by pretreatment with 10 mg/kg (Day-1) of cyclosporin A administered by intraperitoneal injection. One day later (Day 0), the mice were inoculated with 2×10^5 *Candida* cells by intravenous injection in the tail vein. Immediately after fungal challenge, the mice were treated with a 0.1 mL volume of 10 mg/kg XMP.284, 10 mg/kg XMP.127, or PBS as a control. Cyclosporin A injections were repeated at Day 1, Day 3, Day 7, and Day 9. XMP.284, XMP.127 or PBS injections were repeated at Day 2, Day 4, Day 6, Day 8 and Day 10. All amphotericin B-treated animals were protected. The results displayed in Figure 7 of the mortality data after treatment with XMP.127 (closed triangles), XMP.284 (open squares) and PBS control (open circles) show that the immunosuppressed mice are more susceptible to *Candida* infection as expected. However, XMP.284 and to a lesser extent XMP.127, provided protection against the infection as measured by increased survival compared with PBS controls.

Further *in vivo* experiments with or without cyclosporin A immunosuppression are performed to confirm the *in vitro* anti-fungal activity of peptides as described in Example 3 on strains of *Candida* considered resistant to other anti-fungal agents: polyene-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC Accession No. 38247), 5-fluorocytosine-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC No. 44373), azole-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC No. 62342), and ketoconazole-resistant *C. albicans* (ATCC No. 64124).

Example 5**SERUM STABILITY ASSAYS**

This example addresses the serum stability of Domain III derived peptides and the effect of serum degradation using HPLC and
5 bioassay.

For these serum stability experiments, peptides were prepared by solid phase peptide synthesis and purified to 94% or greater purity as described in Example 1. Blood was collected from metaphane anesthetized rats by aortic bleed into Vacutainer™ tubes and allowed to clot at room
10 temperature for approximately 30 minutes, then centrifuged at 3000 rpm (about 1000 X g) for 10 minutes at room temperature and the serum aspirated. In addition, frozen human serum (North American Biologics, Inc., Miami, FL, cat. no. 2140, lot no. 94115) was thawed at room temperature and filtered through a 0.45 µm membrane before use.

15 A 1 mg/mL solution of an exemplary XMP peptide to be tested was added to an equal volume of either rat or human serum described above and maintained at 37°C. At 0, 1, 2, and 4 hours, 100 µL were removed and processed by solid phase extraction for HPLC analysis as follows. Serum samples were prepared for HPLC using C-18 Sep-Pak cartridges (1 mL
20 cartridge with 100 mg of sorbent, Waters Corp., Milford, MA). One hundred µL of serum sample were added to an equal volume of 1% TFA and mixed for 30 seconds on a Vortex mixer. The sample was then applied to a C-18 Sep-Pak cartridge that had been conditioned by washing with 1 mL of methanol followed by 1 mL Milli-Q water. Weakly retained components were
25 eluted by washing with 1 mL of 0.1% TFA. The bound peptide was eluted with two volumes of 250 µL 80% acetonitrile/0.065% TFA.

The material eluted from the Sep-Pak cartridge was analyzed on a Michrom Ultrafast Microprotein Analyzer equipped with a 150 mm X 1

mm, 5 μ particle, 300 Å pore C-8 Zorbax column. The column oven was set to 40°C, the flow rate was 100 μ L/minute, and injection volumes were typically 5-10 μ L. HPLC was performed using 5% acetonitrile/0.1% TFA in water as mobile phase A, and 80% acetonitrile/0.065% TFA as mobile phase B. The eluate was monitored spectrophotometrically at 214 nm. Peptide standards were dissolved in mobile phase A at 0.1 mg/mL. The gradient was 25-35% B/10 minutes followed by a 5 minute wash step of 100% B and reequilibration at 25% B for 10 minutes.

The peptides identified and purified after serum incubation as described above were subjected to N-terminal peptide sequencing performed on an Applied Biosystems Model 477A/120A sequencer and to electrospray ionization mass spectrometry (ESI/MS) performed using a VG Biotech Bio-Q Mass Spectrometer. In addition, the peptides identified and purified after serum incubation as described above were also tested for their anti-fungal activity in a radial diffusion bioassay with *Candida albicans* SLU-1 strain as described in Example 2.

For these experiments, representative Domain III derived peptides XMP.97, XMP.327, XMP.332 and XMP.333 were used. The serum stability of each differed substantially. For example, XMP.97 was degraded in serum with a half-life of 59 minutes under the described assay conditions. Two metabolites of XMP.97 were detected and were determined to be cleavage products where the cleavage at the amino terminus yielded peptides shortened by either one or two amino acids. The degradation products and kinetics were similar for commercially obtained human serum or freshly prepared rat serum. Other metabolic products of XMP.97 were presumably present but in concentrations below detection limits.

The chemical changes observed after serum incubation of a peptide were generally accompanied by a loss in activity as determined in the

radial diffusion assay with *Candida*. For example, XMP.327 was degraded with a serum half-life of 40 minutes under the described HPLC assay conditions. The serum half-life of XMP.327 as determined by anti-fungal activity in the radial diffusion assay was 43 minutes. In other cases, there may be a difference between the rate of disappearance of anti-fungal activity and the rate of peptide disappearance, indicating that certain metabolites may have activity.

The enzymes responsible for peptide degradation were not specifically identified in these experiments. However, aminopeptidases present in serum are capable of removing one or more residues from the N-terminus of peptides. [See, e.g., Hooper, N.M., *Ecto-peptidases, in Biological Barriers to Protein Delivery*, pp.23-50, eds., Audus and Raub, Plenum Press, New York, 1993]. Aminopeptidase N (EC 3.4.11.2), for example, has a broad substrate specificity, releasing the N-terminal amino acid from unblocked peptides. Based on sites of potential hydrolysis, peptides can be designed to minimize certain degradation pathways. Serum degradation at specific amino acids within a peptide may be avoided by incorporation of D-amino acids or other atypical amino acids, and/or by cyclization to prevent protease recognition.

In additional studies, peptides were designed to have increased serum stability. For example, peptides were synthesized using one or more D-amino acids. Also, peptides were synthesized and then their N-terminus was acetylated as described in Example 1. For example, XMP.333 was synthesized having the same amino acid sequence as XMP.327, except that the amino-terminal lysine residue used for synthesis was a D-amino acid. When XMP.333 was tested, its serum half-life as determined in the radial diffusion assay was 130 minutes (as compared with 43 minutes for XMP.327). These results indicate that a single D-amino acid at the N-terminus prevents some

degradation and increases the half-life of the peptide.

Peptide constructs can be prepared with increased half-life, but may not maintain the same *in vitro* activity. For example, XMP.327 had a serum half-life of 43 minutes and activity in radial diffusion of 353 pmol (see Table 1). Peptide XMP.331 having the same amino acid sequence of XMP.327 but having an acetylated N-terminus, had an increased serum half-life of 280 minutes as detected by HPLC analysis, but a decreased activity of > 3,493 pmol (see Table 1) as compared with the non-acetylated XMP.327. However, even with decreased *in vitro* activity, such a peptide may have increased efficacy *in vivo* due to its increased stability.

Other peptide constructs can be prepared with not only significantly increased stability but also with maintained anti-fungal activity in the radial diffusion assay. For example, XMP.332 was synthesized using all D-amino acids and is the inverse sequence of XMP.327. Such a "retro-D" peptide should be resistant to serum enzymes that recognize and hydrolyze the peptide bond between L-amino acids. In fact, XMP.332 did not show any decrease in activity or decrease in peptide concentration over a 6 hour period of serum incubation. Such a peptide construct, which can maintain the *in vitro* equivalent molar activity to its L-amino acid peptide counterpart and shows increased serum half-life, may have increased efficacy *in vivo*. The half-life of the activity in serum as measured by radial diffusion assays and the half-life of peptide in serum as detected by HPLC analysis are shown in Table 11 for representative peptides.

TABLE 11

Peptide (SEQ.ID NO.)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	Activity in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)	HPLC Peptide in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)
XMP.13 (4)	141-169	indefinite	2.5
XMP.97 (31)	148-161, K @ 152 (G)	22.7	1.0
XMP.132 (52)	148 - 161, <i>PYR</i> @ 153 (W)	9.7	NT
XMP.133 (53)	148-161, p-Amino-F @ 153 (W)	14.0	NT
XMP.139 (58)	148-161, Y @ 153 (W)	10.6	NT
XMP.268 (108)	148-161, V @ 153 (W), A @ 154 (L)	15.3	NT
XMP.284 (117)	149-161, K @ 152 (G)	14.6	4.2
XMP.327 (160)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	2.7	1.1
XMP.331 (162)	† K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	inactive	4.0

Peptide (SEQ.ID NO.)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	Activity In Serum t $\frac{1}{2}$ (hr.)	HPLC Peptide In Serum t $\frac{1}{2}$ (hr.)
XMP.332 (163)	K _D - K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	indefinite	indefinite
XMP.333 (164)	K _D - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	2.2	2.3
XMP.334 (16)	P _D - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	4.7	3.2
XMP.335 (16o)	P - K - I53 - I57 - K - K	1.3	2.9
XMP.337 (168)	H - H - I53 - I57 - H - H	inactive	NT
XMP.338 (169)	ORN - ORN - I53 - I57 - ORN - ORN	4.7	NT
XMP.342 (173)	K _D - K _D - I53 - I57 - K _D - K _D	indefinite	5.2
XMP.344 (175)	K - K - I53 - I57 - K - K, A @ I54 (L)	3.3	0.6
XMP.345 (176)	K - K - I53 - I57 - K - K, A @ I57 (L)	2.7	1.4

Peptide (SEQ.ID NO.)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	Activity in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)	HPLC Peptide in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)
XMP.347 (178)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, β (2-naphthyl) A _D @153 (W), L @ 156 (Q)	5.2	2.5
XMP.348 (179)	K - K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	5.5	NT
XMP.349 (180)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K - K	3.3	1.4
XMP.351 (182)	K - K - 153 - 158 - K - K	0.4	NT
XMP.352 (183)	K - K - 153 - 161	1.2	0.7
XMP.353 (184)	P - 153 - 161*	0.9	NT
XMP.355 (186)	P - 153 - 161	5.7	3.2
XMP.356 (187)	† P - 153 - 161	0.9	NT
XMP.357 (188)	K - 153 - 160 - P	0.8	
XMP.358 (189)	K - K - 153 - 160 - P	1.6	

Peptide (SEQ.ID NO.)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	Activity in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)	HPLC Peptide in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)
XMP.363 (194)	K _D - W _D - I54 - I59 - K _D - K _D	indefinite	11.8
XMP.364 (195)	† K _D - W _D - I54 - I59 - K _D - K _D	indefinite	25.0
XMP.365 (196)	K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D	15.1	26.3
XMP.366 (197)	† K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D	11.7	14.0
XMP.367 (198)	K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D	indefinite	52.4
XMP.368 (199)	† K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D	25.2	34.1
XMP.369 (200)	I52-I61, K @ I52(G), ORN @ I56 (Q)	1.4	0.6
XMP.370 (201)	† I52-I61, K @ I52(G), ORN @ I56 (Q)	4.7	2.9

Peptide (SEQ.ID NO.)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	Activity In Serum t½ (hr.)	HPLC Peptide In Serum t½ (hr.)
XMP.371 (202)	152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156 (Q)	0.9	
XMP.372 (203)	† 152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156(Q)	1.4	6.6
XMP.373 (204)	† 152-161, K @ 152 (G)	1.8	2.6
XMP.374 (205)	K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	indefinite	indefinite
XMP.375 (206)	K _D - K _D - W _D - A _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - K _D - K _D	indefinite	indefinite
XMP.376 (207)	K _D - K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - A _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	indefinite	indefinite
XMP.377 (208)	K - K - K - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	1.8	NT
XMP.379 (210)	K - K - P - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	0.3	0.8

Peptide (SEQ.ID NO.)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	Activity in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)	HPLC Peptide in Serum t _{1/2} (hr.)
XMP.381 (212)	K - K - L - Q - L - L - L - K - K	0.8	NT
XMP.385 (216)	K - K - L - L - L - L - L - K - K	2.7	NT
XMP.386 (217)	152-161, K @ 152 (G), A @ 154 (L)	0.9	NT
XMP.387 (218)	152-161, P @ 152 (G), A @ 154 (L)	2.3	2.8
XMP.388 (219)	152-161	1.4	0.4
XMP.389 (220)	151-161, K @ 151 (V)	1.6	1.3
XMP.391 (222)	150-161	4.7	1.0
XMP.410 (241)	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₆ - CO - XMP.344	2.9	NT
XMP.411 (242)	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₁₀ - CO - XMP.344	4.2	9.7

Example 6**STRUCTURE/FUNCTION STUDIES**

This example addresses the design and assay of anti-fungal peptides for structural motif and minimum functional sequence analysis.

As shown in Examples 2, 3, and 4 above, XMP.97 was
5 determined to have significant *in vitro* activity against *C. albicans* and significant *in vivo* activity in a mouse systemic candidiasis model. The sequence was derived from XMP.13 with a lysine substitution for glycine at position 152 in the BPI sequence. As shown in Example 5, sequential N-terminal amino acid removal was observed when the peptides, including
10 XMP.97, were incubated with serum. The 13 amino acid peptide XMP.284 (SKVKWLIQLFHKK-amide; SEQ. ID. NO:117) was synthesized, purified (97%) and tested for anti-fungal activity. The *in vitro* activity was surprisingly not appreciably diminished (see Table 1). A deletion series of 35 peptides was generated from this starting sequence. All possible N- and C-
15 terminal deletion 12-mers through 6-mers (XMP.285-XMP.319) were synthesized as shown in Table 12 below.

Crude peptides were assayed for an initial purity as described in Example 1 and for *in vitro* activity with the radial diffusion fungicidal assay as described in Example 2. The nmol value shown in Table 12 represents a
20 calculated value (log titration curve) for the number of nanomoles required to achieve a net 30 mm² zone in the assay. In purifying XMP.97 and XMP.284, a significant change was observed in the pmol value upon purification. The magnitude of change was larger than observed with other crude peptides and was likely due to removal of inactive peptide impurities. Thus, final
25 comparisons were made using peptides purified as described in Example 1, and preferably assayed on the same day.

The most active crude peptides were purified by HPLC and re-

assayed. The results are shown in Table 12. From this analysis, as demonstrated by Table 12, XMP.293 was the smallest peptide with an increase in molar activity relative to peptide XMP.97. XMP.297 was also equivalent to XMP.284 in activity. Interestingly, XMP.298 was within two-
5 fold of XMP.297. Activity was demonstrable even with 6 amino acid peptides, such as XMP.315, however, this level of activity was decreased by about 3 orders of magnitude compared with the activity of the starting sequence.

These data demonstrate that one group of Domain III derived
10 peptides of the invention are described and defined by a structural motif consisting of a core of 4 to 6, preferably 5 to 6, amino acids where the core contains one neutral hydrophilic residue in the middle of hydrophobic amino acids, and where the core is bounded or flanked at the N- and/or C-terminus by cationic amino acids. Preferred core sequences include: LIQL, IQLF,
15 WLIQF, LIQLF and WLIQLF. Preferred cationic amino acids include: K (most preferred), R, H, ornithine (ORN) and diaminobutyric acid (DAB). Peptides with such a motif possess optimal activity. Activity was observed, but was somewhat diminished, when the peptide contained all of the cationic residues on the C-terminus (*e.g.*, XMP.298) or on the N-terminus (*e.g.*,
20 XMP.300) of the core. Peptides XMP.320 - XMP.368 were designed and prepared consistent with this motif, and provide additional support for the structural motif and minimum functional characterization sequence of anti-fungal peptides according to the invention.

TABLE 12

Length in a.a. ^a	Peptide	MW	AMINO ACID SEQUENCE													Plate Assay (nmol) ^b	Crude Purity (%)	Plate Assay (nmol) ^c		
			148	149	150	151	152 ^{mb}	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160				161	
14	97	1782	K	S	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	K	0.701	68	0.304
	284	1654	.	S	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	K	1.460	60	0.373
12	285	1526	.	S	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	.	>3.024	75	
	286	1527	.	.	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	K	1.216	61	0.253
11	287	1398	.	S	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	.	.	>3.509	58	
	288	1439	.	.	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	.	3.639	78	0.279
10	289	1439	.	.	.	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	K	1.542	78	0.68
	290	1261	.	S	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	.	.	.	>2.233	79	
	291	1311	.	.	K	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	.	.	>5.039	55	
	292	1311	.	.	.	V	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	.	>4.063	78	
	293	1340	.	.	.	.	K	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	K	1.156	78	0.215

0.215

Length in a.a. ^a	Peptide	MW	AMINO ACID SEQUENCE																Plate Assay (nmol) ^b	Crude Purity (%)	Plate Assay (nmol) ^c
9	294	113	148	149	150	151	152 ^{ab}	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161					
			.	S	K	V	K	W	L	I	Q	L	.	.	.	.		>4.634	63
	295	1174	.	.	K	V	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	.	.	.		>1.977	82		
	296	1183	.	.	.	V	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	.	.		>5.573	.64		
8	297	1212	.	.	.	.	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	.		1.817	81
	298	1212	.	.	.	.	.	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	K		2.628	84
	299	1000	.	S	K	V	K	W	L	I	Q	.	.	.	.	.		>8.768	68
	300	1026	.	.	K	V	K	W	L	I	Q	L	.	.	.	.		1.937	75
	301	1045	.	.	.	V	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	.	.	.		—	41		
	302	1083	.	.	.	.	K	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	.	.		>5.497	75
	303	1083	.	.	.	.	.	W	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	.		>4.694	78
	304	1025	.	.	.	.	.	.	L	I	Q	L	P	H	K	K		>8.290	84

Length in a.a. ^a	Peptide	MW	AMINO ACID SEQUENCE												Plate Assay (μ mol) ^b	Crude Purity (%)	Plate Assay (μ mol) ^c	
			148	149	150	151	152 ^{a,b}	153	154	155	156	157	158	159				160	161
7	305	872.1	.	S	K	V	K	W	L	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	>10.228	73
	306	913.2	.	.	K	V	K	W	L	I	Q	.	.	.	.	.	>10.485	62
	307	898	.	.	.	V	K	W	L	I	Q	L	.	.	.	.	>8.345	67
	308	946	.	.	.	.	K	W	L	I	Q	L	F	.	.	.	—	72
	309	955	.	.	.	.	.	W	L	I	Q	L	F	H	.	.	—	76
	310	897	.	.	.	.	.	.	L	I	Q	L	F	H	K	.	>9.475	56
	311	912	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	I	Q	L	F	H	K	K	—	77

108

Length in a.a. ^a	Peptide	MW	AMINO ACID SEQUENCE											Plate Assay (nmol) ^b	Crude Purity (%)	Plate Assay (nmol) ^c		
			148	149	150	151	152 ^{sub}	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161		
6	312	759	.	S	K	V	K	W	L	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	> 11.20	76
	313	785	.	.	K	V	K	W	L	I	.	.	.	.	.	.	> 11.05	59
	314	785	.	.	.	V	K	W	L	I	Q	.	.	.	.	.	13.497	73
	315	799	.	.	.	.	K	W	L	I	Q	L	.	.	.	.	> 5.069	84
	316	818	.	.	.	.	.	W	L	I	Q	L	P	.	.	.	11.1	85
																		> 12.853
																	inactive to 11.5	
	317	769	.	.	.	.	.	.	L	I	Q	L	P	H	.	.	—	
	318	784	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	I	Q	L	P	H	K	.	—	
	319	799	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Q	L	P	H	K	K	—	

^a a.a. = amino acids
^b crude peptide activity
^c pure peptide activity

Example 7**LPS NEUTRALIZATION ACTIVITY OF ANTI-FUNGAL PEPTIDES**

This example addresses the *in vitro* and *in vivo* LPS neutralizing activity of Domain III derived peptides.

5 An *in vitro* LPS neutralization screening assay for evaluation of Domain III derived peptides was developed (as described in co-owned and co-pending U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/306,473) which provides both a measure of efficacy of each peptide (EC_{50}) and of the toxicity/growth inhibition of each peptide (IC_{50}). This sensitive assay for inhibition of
10 cellular proliferation in mouse cells treated with LPS can also be utilized for quantitation of LPS levels in human plasma upon development of a standard curve.

 In this assay, mouse RAW 264.7 cells (ATCC Accession No. T1B71), maintained in RPMI 1640 medium (GIBCO), supplemented with 10
15 mM HEPES buffer (pH 7.4), 2 mM L-glutamine, penicillin (100 U/mL), streptomycin (100 μ g/mL), 0.075% sodium bicarbonate, 0.15M 2-mercaptoethanol and 10% fetal bovine serum (Hyclone, Inc., Logan, UT), were first induced by incubation in the presence of 50 U/mL recombinant mouse γ -interferon (Genzyme, Cambridge, MA) for 24h prior to assay.
20 Induced cells were then mechanically collected and centrifuged at 500 x g at 4°C and then resuspended in 50 mL RPMI 1640 medium (without supplements), re-centrifuged and again resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium (without supplements). The cells were counted and their concentration adjusted to 2×10^5 cells/mL and 100 μ L aliquots were added to each well of
25 a 96-well microtitre plate. The cells were then incubated for about 15 hours with *E. coli* O113 LPS (Control Standard, Assoc. of Cape Cod, Woods Hole, MA), which was added in 100 μ L/well aliquots at a concentration of 1 ng/mL in serum-free RPMI 1640 medium (this concentration being the result of titration experiments in which LPS concentration was varied between 50
30 pg/mL and 100 ng/mL). This incubation was performed in the absence or

presence of peptides in varying concentrations between 25 ng/mL and 50 μ g/mL. Recombinant human rBPI₂₁ also designated rBPI₂₁ Δ cys, which is rBPI 1-193, with alanine substituted at position 132 for cysteine [see co-owned U.S. Patent No. 5,420,019] was used as a positive control at a concentration of 1 μ g/mL. Cell proliferation was quantitatively measured by the addition of 1 μ Ci/well [³H]-thymidine 5 hours after the time of initiation of the assay. After the 15-hour incubation, labeled cells were harvested onto glass fiber filters with a cell harvester (Inotech Biosystems, INB-384, Sample Processing and Filter Counting System, Lansing, MI.).

The LPS-mediated inhibition of RAW 264.7 cell proliferation is dependent on the presence of LBP, as added to the reaction mixture either as a component of serum or as recombinant LBP (at a concentration of 1 μ g/mL). Different patterns of peptide behavior are observed in the assay. The Domain III derived anti-fungal peptides with LPS-neutralizing activity according to the present invention generally did not exhibit an IC₅₀ at the concentrations tested, unlike other XMP peptides including LPS-neutralizing peptides that are not anti-fungal, as described in co-owned and co-pending U.S. applications Serial Nos. 08/209,762 and 08/306,473. For example, XMP.5 displayed an EC₅₀ (*i.e.*, the peptide concentration at which the growth inhibitory effect of LPS was reversed by 50%) of 5.3 ± 0.6 μ g/mL; however, an IC₅₀ (*i.e.*, the peptide concentration at which RAW cell growth was inhibited by 50% from the value without added LPS or peptide) was not observed at the concentrations tested. The results of a representative assay of exemplary Domain III derived anti-fungal peptides are shown in Figure 8. The LPS-neutralizing activities of the purified anti-fungal peptides XMP.327 (open squares), XMP.332 (closed squares), XMP.333 (open triangles) and XMP.337 (closed triangles) are shown in Figure 8. Also shown as a positive control is the activity of rBPI₂₁. Results from representative peptides tested with this assay are shown in Table 13.

TABLE 13

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a μ g/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b μ g/ml
XMP.97P (31)	148-161, K @ 152 (G)	98	3.69 \pm 0.46	> 25
XMP.127 (47)	148-161, F @ 153 (W)	63	10.77 \pm 1.34	NA
XMP.284P (117)	149-161, K @ 152 (G)	96	4.72 \pm 0.08/ 3.57 \pm 0.09	NA/ > 50
XMP.286P (119)	150-161, K @ 152 (G)	80	4.68 \pm 0.26	NA
XMP.288P (121)	150-160, K @ 152 (G)	94	0.87 \pm 0.06	> 25
XMP.295P (128)	150-158, K @ 152 (G)	NT	3.69 \pm 0.12	> 25
XMP.303P (136)	153-160	98	11.79 \pm 0.85	NA
XMP.327P (160)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	94	11.92 \pm 0.09	NA
XMP.330 (161)	153-156	95	> 50	NA

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a µg/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b µg/ml
XMP.331P (162)	† K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	96	14.11 ± 0.35	NA
XMP.332P (163)	K _D - K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	98	5.65 ± 0.16	NA
XMP.333P (164)	K _D - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	98	> 25	NA
XMP.334P (165)	P _D - K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	89	NA	NA
XMP.335P (166)	P - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	98	NA	NA
XMP.336P (167)	R - R - 153 - 157 - R - R	97	NA	NA
XMP.337P (168)	H - H - 153 - 157 - H - H	94	> 50	NA
XMP.338 (169)	ORN - ORN - 153 - 157 - ORN - ORN	74	> 25	NA
XMP.339P (170)	DAB - DAB - 153 - 157 - DAB - DAB	98	NA	NA

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a µg/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b µg/ml
XMP.340P (171)	p-amino-F - p-amino-F - 153 - 157 - p-amino-F - p- amino-F	94	> 50	NA
XMP.341P (172)	PYR - PYR - 153 - 157 - PYR - PYR	99	> 50/ > 50	NA/NA
XMP.342 (173)	K _D - K _D - 153 - 157 - K _D - K _D	72	> 50	NA
XMP.342P (173)	K _D - K _D - 153 - 157 - K _D - K _D	97	NA	NA
XMP.344P (175)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 154 (L)	96	> 25	NA
XMP.345P (176)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 157 (L)	93	> 50	NA
XMP.347P (178)	K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, β(2-naphthyl) A _D @ 153 (W), L @ 156 (Q)	97	1.65 ± 0.09	> 25

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a µg/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b µg/ml
XMP.348P (179)	K - K - K - 153 - 157 - K - K	97		
XMP.351P (182)	K - K - 153 - 158 - K - K	98	8.47 ± 0.71	NA
XMP.352P (183)	K - K - 153 - 161	98	2.34 ± 0.38	NA
XMP.353P (184)	P - 153 - 161*	99	4.42 ± 0.56	NA
XMP.355P (186)	P - 153 - 161	99	1.08 ± 0.05	NA
XMP.356P (187)	† P - 153 - 161	>99	2.72 ± 0.02	>25
XMP.359P (190)	C _D - 153 - 161	96	7.31 ± 1.26	>25
XMP.361P (192)	K _D - C - 154 - 158 - C - K _D	96	>25	NA
XMP.362P (193)	K _D - K - C - 154 - 158 - C - K - K _D	98	>50	NA
XMP.363P (194)	K _D - W _D - 154 - 159 - K _D - K _D	97	>50	NA

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	In Vitro LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a μ g/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b μ g/ml
XMP.364P (195)	† K _D - W _D - 154 - 159 - K _D - K _D	98	>25	NA
XMP.365P (196)	K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D - K _D - K _D	97	0.52 \pm 0.07	>25
XMP.366P (197)	† K _D - W _D - L _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - F _D - H _D -	99	3.44 \pm 0.90	18.28 \pm 2.57
XMP.367P (198)	K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D	99	1.35 \pm 0.03	21.60 \pm 0.34
XMP.368P (199)	† K _D - K _D - H _D - F _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D -	93	1.95 \pm 0.11	>25
XMP.369P (200)	152-161, K @ 152(G), ORN @ 156 (Q)	95	12.09 \pm 0.43	NA
XMP.370P (201)	† 152-161, K @ 152(G), ORN @ 156 (Q)	>99	NA	>25
XMP.371P (202)	152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156 (Q)	97	NA	NA

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a μ g/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b μ g/ml
XMP.372P (203)	† 152-161, K @ 152 (G), DAB @ 156(Q)	99	>25	>25
XMP.373P (204)	† 152-161, K @ 152 (G)	98	12.79 \pm 0.19	>25
XMP.374P (205)	K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - L _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	97	13.97 \pm 2.02	NA
XMP.375P (206)	K _D - K _D - W _D - A _D - I _D - Q _D - L _D - K _D - K _D	95	>50	NA
XMP.376P (207)	K _D - K _D - L _D - Q _D - I _D - A _D - W _D - K _D - K _D	92	>50	NA
XMP.377P (208)	K - K - K - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	97	NA	NA
XMP.378P (209)	P - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	97	NA	NA
XMP.379P (210)	K - K - P - W - A - I - Q - L - K - K	98	NA	NA

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a μ g/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b μ g/ml
XMP.380P (211)	K - K - Q - L - L - L - L - K - K	99	NA	NA
XMP.381P (212)	K - K - L - Q - L - L - L - K - K	99	NA	NA
XMP.382P (213)	K - K - L - L - Q - L - L - K - K	99	NA	NA
XMP.383P (214)	K - K - L - L - L - Q - L - K - K	99	NA	NA
XMP.384P (215)	K - K - L - L - L - L - Q - K - K	99	NA	NA
XMP.385P (216)	K - K - L - L - L - L - L - K - K	99	2.56 \pm 0.23	>25
XMP.386P (217)	152-161, K @ 152 (G), A @ 154 (L)	97	9.75 \pm 1.02	NA
XMP.387P (218)	152-161, P @ 152 (G), A @ 154 (L)		15.53 \pm 2.18	NA

118

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a µg/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b µg/ml
XMP.388P (219)	152-161	97	8.08 ± 1.52	NA
XMP.389P (220)	151-161, K @ 151 (V)	99	1.78 ± 0.09	NA
XMP.390P (221)	151-161, K @ 151 (V), P @ 152 (G)		3.97 ± 0.21	NA
XMP.391P (222)	150-161	97	1.49 ± 0.02	NA
XMP.392P (223)	150-161, P @ 152 (G)	98	24.03 ± 2.67	NA
XMP.393P (224)	148-161, P @ 152 (G)		> 25	NA
XMP.406P (237)	147-161, P @ 147 (S), A @ 153 (W)	99	> 50	NA
XMP.407P (238)	147-162, P @ 147 (S), A @ 153 (W), D @ 162 (I)	96	NA	NA
XMP.408P (239)	L - K - K - K - W - A - I - Q (cyclized head to tail)		NA	NA
XMP.409P (240)	S - K - 153 - 157 - K - K, A @ 154 (L)	98	NA	NA

119

Peptide (SEQ ID NO:)	Peptide Amino Acid Segment	HPLC % Purity	<i>In Vitro</i> LPS Neutralization	
			EC ₅₀ ^a μ g/ml	IC ₅₀ ^b μ g/ml
XMP.410	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₆ - CO - XMP.344	95	> 25	NA
XMP.411	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₁₀ - CO - XMP.344		2.94 \pm 0.14	> 25
XMP.414	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₆ - CO - XMP.365		1.91 \pm 0.04	10.96 \pm 0.52
XMP.415	CH ₃ - (CH ₂) ₁₀ - CO - XMP.365		1.61 \pm 0.03	6.80 \pm 0.14
XMP.416	NH ₂ - (CH ₂) ₇ - CO - XMP.365		4.67 \pm 0.27	24.41 \pm 0.78
XMP.417	NH ₂ - (CH ₂) ₁₁ - CO - XMP.365		3.88 \pm 0.20	11.26 \pm 1.30

^a NA for EC₅₀ means no evidence neutralization of LPS at up to 50 μ g/ml

^b NA for IC₅₀ means no evidence of decreased RAW cell growth at up to 50 μ g/ml

^c NT = not tested

Domain III derived peptides are also tested for LPS neutralizing efficacy in an *in vivo* mouse experimental endotoxemia model. Groups of 15 mice were administered an intravenous injection of endotoxin (*E. coli* O111:B4, Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO) at a LD₉₀ dosage of 20 mg/kg. This was followed by a second intravenous injection of the peptide to be tested. Injections of saline were used in negative control mice. The animals were observed for 7 days and mortality recorded. The efficacy of the peptides was measured by a decrease in endotoxemia-associated mortality in peptide-injected mice as compared with control mice. XMP.284 is a representative peptide active in this murine model. As shown in Figure 7, significant protection was observed with a 0.5 mg/kg dose of XMP.284, while at a 1 mg/kg dose, 14 of 15 animals were protected, and a 3 mg/kg dose was effective to protect all treated animals (100% survival). No animals survived in the saline control group.

Example 8

15 PEPTIDE FORMULATIONS

This example addresses peptide formulations. A representative Domain III derived peptide XMP.284 was evaluated for stability in liquid formulations containing buffered saline solutions and to elucidate breakdown mechanisms, if any, that might be common to such peptides.

20 The lyophilized peptide was dissolved to a concentration of 1 mg/mL in three different buffers. The three formulation buffers used were (a) 10 mM solution acetate, 150 mM sodium chloride pH 4, (b) 10 mM sodium acetate, 150 mM sodium chloride pH 5 and (c) 10 mM sodium acetate, 150 mM sodium chloride pH 6. The formulated peptide samples were incubated at 4°C and 37°C. 25 At each time point, samples were withdrawn from each vial and assayed by C18 reverse phase HPLC, absorbance at 280 nm, and SDS-PAGE. The study was conducted for 50 days.

A 0.46 x 25 cm Vydac C18 column (cat no. 218TP54) was used on a Shimadzu HPLC system. The column was run in binary gradient mobile phases:

A = Water + 0.05% TFA, B = acetonitrile + 0.05% TFA. Chromatographic conditions were as follows: wavelength = 229 nm; flowrate = 1 mL/min; injection volume = 50 μ L; run time = 37 minutes; gradient = 20% B to 40% B in 20 minutes; AUFS = 0.1 for XMP.284; concentration of sample = 3.5 μ g per 5 50 μ L injection volume. In preparation for the C18 assay, the samples withdrawn from the vials were diluted 16-fold with 0.05% TFA in water. All samples were filtered through Acrodisc 4 prior to analysis.

Samples were analyzed by SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, run on Novex 10-20% tricine precast gels (Novex, La Jolla, CA, EC6625). 10 Samples were mixed with non-reducing sample loading buffer (Novex LC1676, 2x) and heated at 95°C for two minutes. After cooling, samples were run on the gel and the gels were stained with Coomassie Blue. In addition, samples were analyzed spectrophotometrically. For this, samples withdrawn at each time point were diluted 6-fold with Millipore water and absorbance was measured at 280 nm 15 and scanning from 210 nm to 340 nm using a Shimadzu UV 160 spectrophotometer. All samples were filtered prior to absorbance measurement(s).

XMP.284 was soluble in water and unbuffered saline. XMP.284 was also soluble in 10 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride pH 7. The peptide remained soluble in the phosphate buffer at 40°C for 1 hour and then 20 55°C for 1 hour. There was very little product loss, as measured by absorbance at 280 nm, in 0.15 M saline buffered with 10 mM acetate at pH 4, 5 or 6. The real time stability study at 4°C showed that product concentration was unchanged. Even the accelerated stability study at 37°C showed that greater than 95% of product concentration was maintained and that only low levels (less than 0.5% at 25 50 days) of new HPLC peaks accumulated with time at 37°C in the acetate buffered saline formulations. Given the substantial stability exhibited by the Domain III derived peptide as tested, additional excipients may not be necessary but may be desired to further enhance long-term stability and/or activity. Presently preferred is a formulation that includes 10 mM sodium acetate, 150 mM sodium 30 chloride, pH 5.

Numerous modifications and variations in the practice of the invention are expected to occur to those skilled in the art upon consideration of the foregoing description on the presently preferred embodiments thereof. Consequently the only limitations which should be placed upon the scope of the present invention are those that appear in the appended claims.

5

123

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- (i) APPLICANT: Little II, Roger G.
Lim, Edward
Fadem, Mitchell B.
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Anti-Fungal Peptides
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 206
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
 - (A) ADDRESSEE: Marshall, O'Toole, Gerstein, Murray & Borun
 - (B) STREET: 6300 Sears Tower, 233 South Wacker Drive
 - (C) CITY: Chicago
 - (D) STATE: Illinois
 - (E) COUNTRY: United States of America
 - (F) ZIP: 60606-6402
- (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
 - (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
 - (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
 - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
 - (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25
- (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER:
 - (B) FILING DATE:
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: 08/372,105
 - (B) FILING DATE: 13-JAN-95
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: 08/306,473
 - (B) FILING DATE: 15-SEP-94
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: 08/273,540
 - (B) FILING DATE: 11-JUL-94
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: 08/209,762
 - (B) FILING DATE: 11-MAR-94
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: 08/183,222
 - (B) FILING DATE: 14-JAN-94
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: 08/093,202
 - (B) FILING DATE: 15-JUL-93
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: 08/030,644
 - (B) FILING DATE: 12-MAR-93
- (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
 - (A) NAME: Borun, Michael F.
 - (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 25,447
 - (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 27129/10040

124

- (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
(A) TELEPHONE: 312/474-6300
(B) TELEFAX: 312/474-0448
(C) TELEX: 25-3856

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 22 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.5"
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

Val His Val His Ile Ser Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu
1 5 10 15
Phe His Lys Lys Ile Glu
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.11"
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

Lys Ser Lys Val Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 29 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

125

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.12"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

Ser	Val	His	Val	His	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ala	Leu	Arg	Asn	Lys			
			20						25						

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.13"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5					10				

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.29"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

126

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys Lys Ser
1 5 10 15
Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.31"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Ala Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.32"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

Lys Ala Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

127

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.33"
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:
- Lys Ser Ala Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.34"
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:
- Lys Ser Lys Ala Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.35"
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Ala Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys

128

1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.36"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.37"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Ala Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.38"

129

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ala Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.39"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Ala Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.40"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Ala Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids

130

- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.41"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Ala	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.42"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	Ala	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.43"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

131

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Ala Lys
 1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.44"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Ala
 1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 21 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.55"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys Ile Glu Ser Ala Leu Arg
 1 5 10 15
 Asn Lys Met Asn Ser
 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

132

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.82"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Trp	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.83"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 10..12
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.85"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

133

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

Lys Ser Lys Val Leu Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.86"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.87"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Leu Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

134

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.91"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.92"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Lys Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.94"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Phe Lys Lys

135

1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.95"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

Lys Ser Lys Val Phe Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.96"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Phe
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.97"

136

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.100"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Lys Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.101"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Lys Leu Phe Phe Lys Phe Lys Ser
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Lys Leu Phe Phe Lys Phe
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

137

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.104"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Ser	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.106"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Thr	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.107"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation

138

/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Trp Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.108"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Trp
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.109"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 11
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 11 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Ala His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

139

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.110"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 12
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
 /note= "Position 12 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Ala Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.111"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 14
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
 /note= "Position 14 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Ala
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid

140

- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.113"
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Phe Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.116"
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 6
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:
- Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.123"
- (ix) FEATURE:

141

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 9
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "The phenylalanine at position 9 is
p-amino-substituted."

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.124"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Trp His Lys Lys
1 5 10

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.125"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Tyr Leu Phe His Lys Lys

142

1

5

10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.126"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Trp
/note= "Position 6 is D-tryptophan."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.127"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Phe Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

143

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.128"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Phe
/note= "Position 6 is D-phenylalanine."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Phe Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.129"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is D-1-beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

144

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.130"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-2-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:51:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.131"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is D-beta-2-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:51:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:52:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.132"

145

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 6
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
 /note= "The alanine at position 6 is
 pyridyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
 1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.133"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 6
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
 /note= "Position 6 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Phe Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
 1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.134"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

146

- (B) LOCATION: 5
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 5 is para-amino-substituted."

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:

Lys Ser Lys Val Phe Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.135"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 16 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.137"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:

Cys Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys Cys
1 5 10 15

147

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.138"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Lys	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5					10				

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.139"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5					10				

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:59:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.142"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

148

- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:59:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Trp Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:60:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.143"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 10
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 10 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:60:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Ala Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:61:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.144"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 6
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "The alanine at position 6 is
cyclohexyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation

/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:61:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.146"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 12
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 12 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 14
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 14 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:62:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Ala Lys Ala
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:63:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.148"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

150

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 12
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 12 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:63:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Ala Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:64:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.161"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:64:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:65:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.166"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:65:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Val Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

151

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:66:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.222"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 6 & 14
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Positions 6 and 14 are beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:66:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Ala
1				5						10			

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:67:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.223"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 6 & 10
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Positions 6 & 10 are beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:67:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ile	Gln	Ala	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:68:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

152

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.224"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 6
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-l-naphthyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 9
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 9 is para-amino-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:68:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ile	Phe	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5					10				
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:69:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.225"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 6
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-l-naphthyl-substituted."
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 5
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 5 is para-amino-substituted."
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

153

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:69:

Lys Ser Lys Val Phe Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:70:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.226"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:70:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Trp His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:71:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.227"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 10 & 14
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Positions 10 & 14 are beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:71:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Ala Phe His Lys Ala

154

1

5

10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:72:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.228"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 9
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 9 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 14
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 14 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:72:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Ala
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:73:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.229"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 5
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 5 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 14
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 14 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

155

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:73:

Lys Ser Lys Val Phe Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Ala
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:74:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.230"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 14
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
 /note= "Position 14 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:74:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Trp His Lys Ala
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:75:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.231"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 10 & 12
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
 /note= "Positions 10 & 12 are beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

156

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:75:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Ala Phe Ala Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:76:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.232"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 9
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 9 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 12
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 12 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:76:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe Ala Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:77:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.233"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 5
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 5 is para-amino-substituted."

157

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 12
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
 /note= "Position 12 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:77:

Lys Ser Lys Val Phe Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Ala Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:78:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.234"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 12
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
 /note= "Position 12 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:78:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Trp Ala Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:79:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.235"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 9

158

(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 9 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 10
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 10 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:79:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Ala Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:80:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.236"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 5
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 5 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 10
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 10 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:80:

Lys Ser Lys Val Phe Trp Leu Ile Gln Ala Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:81:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

159

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.237"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 10
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 10 is beta-1-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:81:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Ala Trp His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:82:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.238"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 5
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 5 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 9
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 9 is para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:82:

Lys Ser Lys Val Phe Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:83:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids

160

- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.239"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 9
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 9 is para-amino-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:83:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Gly	Trp	Leu	Ile	Phe	Leu	Trp	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:84:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.240"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 5
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Position 5 is para-amino-substituted."
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:84:

Lys	Ser	Lys	Val	Phe	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Trp	His	Lys	Lys
1				5						10			
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS;
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

161

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.241"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Leu Leu Trp His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:86:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.242"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is D-beta-2-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:86:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:87:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.243"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6

162

(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is D-beta-2-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:87:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Trp His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:89:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.244"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 6
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is D-beta-2-naphthyl-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:88:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Leu Trp His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:89:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.249"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

163

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:89:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:90:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.250"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:90:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Leu Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:91:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.251"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:91:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ile Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:92:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

164

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.252"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is D-alanine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:92:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:93:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.253"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Val
/note= "Position 6 is D-valine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:93:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Val Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:94:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.254"

165

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= beta-Ala
/note= "Position 6 is beta-alanine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:94:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:95:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.255"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= alpha-aba
/note= "Position 6 is alpha-aminobutyric acid"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:95:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Xaa Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:96:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.256"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6

166

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= gaba
/note= "Position 6 is gamma-aminobutyric acid"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:96:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Xaa Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:97:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.257"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 6
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= α -methyl-A
/note= "Position 6 is alpha-Methyl-alanine"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:97:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Ala Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:98:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.258"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 6
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= t-butyl-G
/note= "Position 6 is tert-butyl-glycine"

167

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:98:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:99:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.259"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= N-methyl-G
/note= "Position 6 is N-Methyl-glycine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:99:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:100:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.260"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 6
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= N-methyl-V
/note= "Position 6 is N-Methyl-valine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

168

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:100:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Val Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:101:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.261"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 6
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= N-methyl-L
/note= "Position 6 is N-Methyl-leucine"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:101:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Leu Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:102:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.262"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:102:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Asn Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:103:

169

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.263"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:103:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Glu Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:104:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.264"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:104:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Asp Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:105:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.265"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation

170

/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:105:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Arg Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:106:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.266"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:106:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Val Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:107:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.267"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:107:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Ala Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:108:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

[illegible]

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Val Ala Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.269"

[illegible]

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Val Ala Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.270"

[illegible]

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe His Lys Lys Lys Ser
1 5 10 15

172

Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
 20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:111:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.271"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:111:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys Lys Ser
 1 5 10 15

Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe His Lys Lys
 20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:112:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.272"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:112:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe His Lys Lys Lys Ser
 1 5 10 15

Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe His Lys Lys
 20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:113:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

173

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.273"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:113:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Lys Lys Ser
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:114:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.274"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:114:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys Lys Ser
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Lys
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:115:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.275"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

174

- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:115:

Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Lys Lys Ser
1 5 10 15
Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Phe Leu Phe His Lys Lys
20 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:116:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.283"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:116:

Lys Ser Lys Val Lys Phe Leu Ile Lys Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:117:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.284"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:117:

Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:118:

175

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 12 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.285"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:118:

Ser	Lys	Val	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys
1				5							10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:119:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 12 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.286"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:119:

Lys	Val	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5							10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:120:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.287"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

176

- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:120:

Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:121:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.288"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:121:

Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:122:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.289"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:122:

Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:123:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

177

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.290"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:123:

Ser	Lys	Val	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe
1			5					10	
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:124:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.291"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:124:

Lys	Val	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His
1			5					10	
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:125:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.292"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:125:

Val	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

178

1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:126:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.293"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:126:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:127:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.294"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:127:

Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:128:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.295"

179

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:128:

Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:129:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.296"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:129:

Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:130:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.297"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:130:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:131:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids

180

- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.298"

- (ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:131:

Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:132:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.299"

- (ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:132:

Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:133:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.300"

- (ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

181

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:133:

Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:134:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.301"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:134:

Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:135:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.302"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:135:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:136:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

182

(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.303"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:136:

Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:137:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.304"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:137:

Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:138:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.305"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:138:

Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:139:

183

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.306"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:139:

Lys	Val	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln
1				5		
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:140:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.307"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:140:

Val	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu
1				5		
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:141:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.308"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation

184

/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:141:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:142:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.309"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:142:

Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:143:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.310"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:143:

Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:144:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

185

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.311"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:144:

Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:145:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.312"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:145:

Ser Lys Val Lys Trp Leu
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:146:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.313"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:146:

Lys Val Lys Trp Leu Ile
1 5

186

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:147:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.314"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:147:

Val Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:148:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.315"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:148:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:149:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.316"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

187

- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:149:

Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:150:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.317"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:150:

Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:151:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.318"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:151:

Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:152:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

188

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.319"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:152:
Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:153:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.320"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:153:
Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu
1 5
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:154:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.321"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:154:
Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys

1

5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:155:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.322"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:155:

Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:156:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.323"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:156:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:157:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.324"

190

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:157:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:158:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.325"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:158:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:159:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.326"

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:159:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:160:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids

191

(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.327"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:160:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:161:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 4 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.330"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:161:

Trp Leu Ile Gln
1

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:162:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.331"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 1
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
/note= "Position 1 is acetylated"

192

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:162:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:163:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.332"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 1-9
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Amino Acids
 /note= "Positions 1-9 are D-amino acids"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:163:

Lys Lys Leu Gln Ile Leu Trp Lys Lys
1 5

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:164:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.333"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 1
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Lys
 /note= "Position 1 is D-lysine"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

193

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:164:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:165:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.334"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 1
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Pro
/note= "Position 1 is D-proline"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:165:

Pro Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:166:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.335"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:166:

Pro Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:167:

194

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.336"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:167:
Arg Arg Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Arg Arg
1 5
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:168:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.337"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:168:
His His Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu His His
1 5
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:169:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.338"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1, 2, 8 & 9
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Orn

195

/note= "Positions 1, 2, 8 & 9 are Ornithine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:169:

Xaa Xaa Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Xaa Xaa
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:170:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.339"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1, 2, 8 & 9
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Dbu
/note= "Positions 1, 2, 8 & 9 are Diaminobutyric acid"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:170:

Xaa Xaa Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Xaa Xaa
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:171:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.340"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1, 2, 8 & 9
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "Positions 1, 2, 8 & 9 are para-amino-substituted."

(ix) FEATURE:

196

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:171:

Phe Phe Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Phe
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:172:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.341"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1, 2, 8 & 9
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "The alanine at positions 1, 2, 8 & 9 is
pyridyl-substituted."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:172:

Ala Ala Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Ala Ala
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:173:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.342"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1, 2, 8 & 9
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Lys
/note= "Positions 1, 2, 8 & 9 are D-lysine"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus

197

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:173:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:174:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.343"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:174:

Lys Lys Val Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:175:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.344"

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:175:

Lys Lys Trp Ala Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:176:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

198

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.345"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:176:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Ala Lys Lys

1 5
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:177:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.346"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 3
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Phe
/note= "The phenylalanine at position 3 is
p-amino-substituted."
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:177:

Lys Lys Phe Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys

1 5
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:178:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.347"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

199

- (B) LOCATION: 3
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Substituted-Ala
/note= "Position 3 is D-beta-2-naphthyl-substituted."

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:178:

Lys Lys Ala Leu Ile Leu Leu Lys Lys
1 5

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:179:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.348"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:179:

Lys Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys
1 5 10

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:180:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.349"

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:180:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Lys Lys Lys
1 5 10

200

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:181:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.350"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:181:

Lys	Lys	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Lys	Lys	Lys
1				5					10	

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:182:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.351"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:182:

Lys	Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	Lys	Lys
1				5					10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:183:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.352"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site

201

- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:183:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:184:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.353"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:184:

Pro Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:185:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.354"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
/note= "Position 1 is acetylated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:185:

Pro Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:186:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.355"

202

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:186:
- Pro Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:187:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.356"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: 1
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
 /note= "Position 1 is acetylated"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:187:
- Pro Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:188:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.357"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
 /note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:188:
- Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Pro

203

1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:189:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.358"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:189:

Lys Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Pro
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:190:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.359"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1
- (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Cys
/note= "Position 1 is D-cysteine."

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:190:

Cys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:191:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

Lys Cys Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Cys Lys
1 5

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.361"

[illegible][illegible]

Lys Cys Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe Cys Lys
1 5

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids

205

- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: circular
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.362"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1 & 11
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Lys
/note= "Positions 1 & 11 are D-lysine."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:193:

Lys	Lys	Cys	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	Cys	Lys	Lys
1				5					10	
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:194:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.363"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1, 9 & 10
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Lys
/note= "Positions 1, 9 & 10 are D-lysine."
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 2
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Trp
/note= "Position 2 is D-tryptophan."
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:194:

Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5					10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:195:

206

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.364"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
/note= "Position 1 is acetylated"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1, 9 & 10
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Lys
/note= "Positions 1, 9 & 10 are D-lysine."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 2
 - (C) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Trp
/note= "Position 2 is D-tryptophan."
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:195:

Lys	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Phe	His	Lys	Lys
1				5					10
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:196:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.365"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1-10
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Amino Acids
/note= "Positions 1-10 are D-amino acids"
 - (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation

207

/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:196:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:197:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.366"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
/note= "Position 1 is acetylated"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1-10
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Amino Acids
/note= "Positions 1-10 are D-amino acids"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:197:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:198:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.367"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1-10
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Amino Acids
/note= "Positions 1-10 are D-amino acids"

(ix) FEATURE:

208

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:198:

Lys Lys His Phe Leu Gln Ile Leu Trp Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:198:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.368"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
/note= "Position 1 is acetylated"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 1-10
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= D-Amino Acids
/note= "Positions 1-10 are D-amino acids"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:199:

Lys Lys His Phe Leu Gln Ile Leu Trp Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:200:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.369"
- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
 - (B) LOCATION: 5
 - (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Orn

209

/note= "Position 5 is Ornithine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:200:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Xaa Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:201:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.370"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 5
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Orn
/note= "Position 5 is Ornithine"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: 1
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
/note= "Position 1 is acetylated"

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
- (B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:201:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Xaa Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:202:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
- (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.371"

(ix) FEATURE:

210

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 5
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Dbu
/note= "Position 5 is Diaminobutyric acid"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:202:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Xaa Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:203:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc feature
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.372"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 5
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Dbu
/note= "Position 5 is Diaminobutyric acid"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: 1
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Acetylated
/note= "Position 1 is acetylated"

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified-site
(B) LOCATION: C-Terminus
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /label= Amidation
/note= "The C-Terminus is Amidated"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:203:

Lys Trp Leu Ile Xaa Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:204:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: "XMP.373"

[illegible][illegible]

Lys Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
1 5 10

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1813 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
 (B) LOCATION: 31..1491

```
(ix) FEATURE:
      (A) NAME/KEY: mat_peptide
      (B) LOCATION: 124..1491
```

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: "rBPI"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:205:

CAGG	CCTTGA	GGTTTTGGCA	GCTCTGGAGG	ATG	AGA	GAG	AAC	ATG	GCC	AGG	GGC	54				
				Met	Arg	Glu	Asn	Met	Ala	Arg	Gly					
				-31	-30					-25						
CCT	TGC	AAC	GCG	CCG	AGA	TGG	GTG	TCC	CTG	ATG	GTG	CTC	GTC	GCC	ATA	102
Pro	Cys	Asn	Ala	Pro	Arg	Trp	Val	Ser	Leu	Met	Val	Leu	Val	Ala	Ile	
			-20					-15					-10			
GGC	ACC	GCC	GTG	ACA	GCG	GCC	GTG	AAC	CCT	GGC	GTG	GTG	GTC	AGG	ATC	150
Gly	Thr	Ala	Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	Val	Asn	Pro	Gly	Val	Val	Val	Arg	Ile	
		-5					1				5					
TCC	CAG	AAG	GCG	CTG	GAC	TAC	GCC	AGC	CAG	CAG	GGG	ACG	GCC	GCT	CTG	198
Ser	Gln	Lys	Gly	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gln	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Leu	
10					15				20						25	
CAG	AAG	GAG	CTG	AAG	AGG	ATC	AAG	ATT	CCT	GAC	TAC	TCA	GAC	AGC	TTT	246
Gln	Lys	Glu	Leu	Lys	Arg	Ile	Lys	Ile	Pro	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Ser	Phe	
				30					35					40		

212

AAG ATC AAG CAT CTT GGG AAG GGG CAT TAT AGC TTC TAC AGC ATG GAC	294
Lys Ile Lys His Leu Gly Lys Gly His Tyr Ser Phe Tyr Ser Met Asp	
45 50 55	
ATC CGT GAA TTC CAG CTT CCC AGT TCC CAG ATA AGC ATG GTG CCC AAT	342
Ile Arg Glu Phe Gln Leu Pro Ser Ser Gln Ile Ser Met Val Pro Asn	
60 65 70	
GTG GGC CTT AAG TTC TCC ATC AGC AAC GCC AAT ATC AAG ATC AGC GGG	390
Val Gly Leu Lys Phe Ser Ile Ser Asn Ala Asn Ile Lys Ile Ser Gly	
75 80 85	
AAA TGG AAG GCA CAA AAG AGA TTC TTA AAA ATG AGC GGC AAT TTT GAC	438
Lys Trp Lys Ala Gln Lys Arg Phe Leu Lys Met Ser Gly Asn Phe Asp	
90 95 100 105	
CTG AGC ATA GAA GGC ATG TCC ATT TCG GCT GAT CTG AAG CTG GGC AGT	486
Leu Ser Ile Glu Gly Met Ser Ile Ser Ala Asp Leu Lys Leu Gly Ser	
110 115 120	
AAC CCC ACG TCA GGC AAG CCC ACC ATC ACC TGC TCC AGC TGC AGC AGC	534
Asn Pro Thr Ser Gly Lys Pro Thr Ile Thr Cys Ser Ser Cys Ser Ser	
125 130 135	
CAC ATC AAC AGT GTC CAC GTG CAC ATC TCA AAG AGC AAA GTC GGG TGG	582
His Ile Asn Ser Val His Val His Ile Ser Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp	
140 145 150	
CTG ATC CAA CTC TTC CAC AAA AAA ATT GAG TCT GCG CTT CGA AAC AAG	630
Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys Ile Glu Ser Ala Leu Arg Asn Lys	
155 160 165	
ATG AAC AGC CAG GTC TGC GAG AAA GTG ACC AAT TCT GTA TCC TCC AAG	678
Met Asn Ser Gln Val Cys Glu Lys Val Thr Asn Ser Val Ser Ser Lys	
170 175 180 185	
CTG CAA CCT TAT TTC CAG ACT CTG CCA GTA ATG ACC AAA ATA GAT TCT	726
Leu Gln Pro Tyr Phe Gln Thr Leu Pro Val Met Thr Lys Ile Asp Ser	
190 195 200	
GTG GCT GGA ATC AAC TAT GGT CTG GTG GCA CCT CCA GCA ACC ACG GCT	774
Val Ala Gly Ile Asn Tyr Gly Leu Val Ala Pro Pro Ala Thr Thr Ala	
205 210 215	
GAG ACC CTG GAT GTA CAG ATG AAG GGG GAG TTT TAC AGT GAG AAC CAC	822
Glu Thr Leu Asp Val Gln Met Lys Gly Glu Phe Tyr Ser Glu Asn His	
220 225 230	
CAC AAT CCA CCT CCC TTT GCT CCA CCA GTG ATG GAG TTT CCC GCT GCC	870
His Asn Pro Pro Phe Ala Pro Pro Val Met Glu Phe Pro Ala Ala	
235 240 245	
CAT GAC CGC ATG GTA TAC CTG GGC CTC TCA GAC TAC TTC TTC AAC ACA	918
His Asp Arg Met Val Tyr Leu Gly Leu Ser Asp Tyr Phe Phe Asn Thr	
250 255 260 265	
GCC GGG CTT GTA TAC CAA GAG GCT GGG GTC TTG AAG ATG ACC CTT AGA	966
Ala Gly Leu Val Tyr Gln Glu Ala Gly Val Leu Lys Met Thr Leu Arg	
270 275 280	
GAT GAC ATG ATT CCA AAG GAG TCC AAA TTT CGA CTG ACA ACC AAG TTC	1014
Asp Asp Met Ile Pro Lys Glu Ser Lys Phe Arg Leu Thr Thr Lys Phe	
285 290 295	

213

```

TTT GGA ACC TTC CTA CCT GAG GTG GCC AAG AAG TTT CCC AAC ATG AAG 1062
Phe Gly Thr Phe Leu Pro Glu Val Ala Lys Lys Phe Pro Asn Met Lys
      300                      305                      310

ATA CAG ATC CAT GTC TCA GCC TCC ACC CCG CCA CAC CTG TCT GTG CAG 1110
Ile Gln Ile His Val Ser Ala Ser Thr Pro Pro His Leu Ser Val Gln
      315                      320                      325

CCC ACC GGC CTT ACC TTC TAC CCT GCC GTG GAT GTC CAG GCC TTT GCC 1158
Pro Thr Gly Leu Thr Phe Tyr Pro Ala Val Asp Val Gln Ala Phe Ala
      330                      335                      340                      345

GTC CTC CCC AAC TCC TCC CTG GCT TCC CTC TTC CTG ATT GGC ATG CAC 1206
Val Leu Pro Asn Ser Ser Leu Ala Ser Leu Phe Leu Ile Gly Met His
      350                      355                      360

ACA ACT GGT TCC ATG GAG GTC AGC GCC GAG TCC AAC AGG CTT GTT GGA 1254
Thr Thr Gly Ser Met Glu Val Ser Ala Glu Ser Asn Arg Leu Val Gly
      365                      370                      375

GAG CTC AAG CTG GAT AGG CTG CTC CTG GAA CTG AAG CAC TCA AAT ATT 1302
Glu Leu Lys Leu Asp Arg Leu Leu Leu Glu Leu Lys His Ser Asn Ile
      380                      385                      390

GGC CCC TTC CCG GTT GAA TTG CTG CAG GAT ATC ATG AAC TAC ATT GTA 1350
Gly Pro Phe Pro Val Glu Leu Leu Gln Asp Ile Met Asn Tyr Ile Val
      395                      400                      405

CCC ATT CTT GTG CTG CCC AGG GTT AAC GAG AAA CTA CAG AAA GGC TTC 1398
Pro Ile Leu Val Leu Pro Arg Val Asn Glu Lys Leu Gln Lys Gly Phe
      410                      415                      420                      425

CCT CTC CCG ACG CCG GCC AGA GTC CAG CTC TAC AAC GTA GTG CTT CAG 1446
Pro Leu Pro Thr Pro Ala Arg Val Gln Leu Tyr Asn Val Val Leu Gln
      430                      435                      440

CCT CAC CAG AAC TTC CTG CTG TTC GGT GCA GAC GTT GTC TAT AAA 1491
Pro His Gln Asn Phe Leu Leu Phe Gly Ala Asp Val Val Tyr Lys
      445                      450                      455

TGAAGGCACC AGGGGTGCCG GGGGCTGTCA GCCGCACCTG TTCCTGATGG GCTGTGGGGC 1551
ACCGGCTGCC TTCCCCAGG GAATCCTCTC CAGATCTTAA CCAAGAGCCC CTGCAAACT 1611
TCTTCGACTC AGATTCAGAA ATGATCTAAA CACGAGGAAA CATTATTCAT TGGAAAAGTG 1671
CATGGTGTGT ATTTTAGGGA TTATGAGCTT CTTCAAGGG CTAAGGCTGC AGAGATATTT 1731
CCTCCAGGAA TCGTGTTCAT ATTGTAACCA AGAAATTTCC ATTTGTGCTT CATGAAAAAA 1791
AACTTCTGGT TTTTTCATG TG 1813

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:206:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 487 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:206:

214

Met Arg Glu Asn Met Ala Arg Gly Pro Cys Asn Ala Pro Arg Trp Val
 -31 -30 -25 -20
 Ser Leu Met Val Leu Val Ala Ile Gly Thr Ala Val Thr Ala Ala Val
 -15 -10 -5 1
 Asn Pro Gly Val Val Val Arg Ile Ser Gln Lys Gly Leu Asp Tyr Ala
 5 10 15
 Ser Gln Gln Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gln Lys Glu Leu Lys Arg Ile Lys
 20 25 30
 Ile Pro Asp Tyr Ser Asp Ser Phe Lys Ile Lys His Leu Gly Lys Gly
 35 40 45
 His Tyr Ser Phe Tyr Ser Met Asp Ile Arg Glu Phe Gln Leu Pro Ser
 50 55 60 65
 Ser Gln Ile Ser Met Val Pro Asn Val Gly Leu Lys Phe Ser Ile Ser
 70 75 80
 Asn Ala Asn Ile Lys Ile Ser Gly Lys Trp Lys Ala Gln Lys Arg Phe
 85 90 95
 Leu Lys Met Ser Gly Asn Phe Asp Leu Ser Ile Glu Gly Met Ser Ile
 100 105 110
 Ser Ala Asp Leu Lys Leu Gly Ser Asn Pro Thr Ser Gly Lys Pro Thr
 115 120 125
 Ile Thr Cys Ser Ser Cys Ser Ser His Ile Asn Ser Val His Val His
 130 135 140 145
 Ile Ser Lys Ser Lys Val Gly Trp Leu Ile Gln Leu Phe His Lys Lys
 150 155 160
 Ile Glu Ser Ala Leu Arg Asn Lys Met Asn Ser Gln Val Cys Glu Lys
 165 170 175
 Val Thr Asn Ser Val Ser Ser Lys Leu Gln Pro Tyr Phe Gln Thr Leu
 180 185 190
 Pro Val Met Thr Lys Ile Asp Ser Val Ala Gly Ile Asn Tyr Gly Leu
 195 200 205
 Val Ala Pro Pro Ala Thr Thr Ala Glu Thr Leu Asp Val Gln Met Lys
 210 215 220 225
 Gly Glu Phe Tyr Ser Glu Asn His His Asn Pro Pro Pro Phe Ala Pro
 230 235 240
 Pro Val Met Glu Phe Pro Ala Ala His Asp Arg Met Val Tyr Leu Gly
 245 250 255
 Leu Ser Asp Tyr Phe Phe Asn Thr Ala Gly Leu Val Tyr Gln Glu Ala
 260 265 270
 Gly Val Leu Lys Met Thr Leu Arg Asp Asp Met Ile Pro Lys Glu Ser
 275 280 285
 Lys Phe Arg Leu Thr Thr Lys Phe Phe Gly Thr Phe Leu Pro Glu Val
 290 295 300 305

215

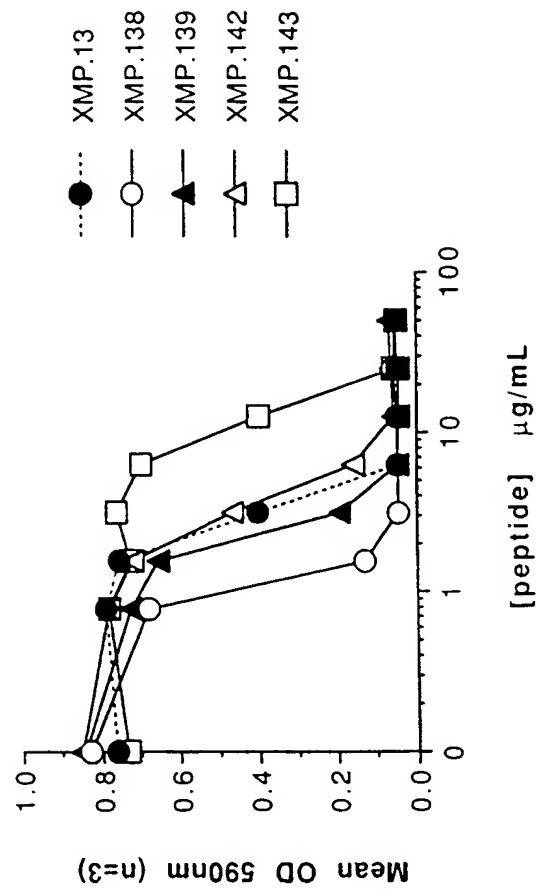
Ala Lys Lys Phe Pro Asn Met Lys Ile Gln Ile His Val Ser Ala Ser
 310 315 320
 Thr Pro Pro His Leu Ser Val Gln Pro Thr Gly Leu Thr Phe Tyr Pro
 325 330 335
 Ala Val Asp Val Gln Ala Phe Ala Val Leu Pro Asn Ser Ser Leu Ala
 340 345 350
 Ser Leu Phe Leu Ile Gly Met His Thr Thr Gly Ser Met Glu Val Ser
 355 360 365
 Ala Glu Ser Asn Arg Leu Val Gly Glu Leu Lys Leu Asp Arg Leu Leu
 370 375 380 385
 Leu Glu Leu Lys His Ser Asn Ile Gly Pro Phe Pro Val Glu Leu Leu
 390 395 400
 Gln Asp Ile Met Asn Tyr Ile Val Pro Ile Leu Val Leu Pro Arg Val
 405 410 415
 Asn Glu Lys Leu Gln Lys Gly Phe Pro Leu Pro Thr Pro Ala Arg Val
 420 425 430
 Gln Leu Tyr Asn Val Val Leu Gln Pro His Gln Asn Phe Leu Leu Phe
 435 440 445
 Gly Ala Asp Val Val Tyr Lys
 450 455

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. An antifungal peptide selected from the group consisting of the peptides of SEQ ID NOS: 1-250 as listed in Table 1.
2. A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antifungal peptide according to claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent, adjuvant or carrier.
3. An *in vitro* method for killing or inhibiting replication of fungi comprising contacting the fungi with an antifungal peptide according to claim 1.
4. An *in vitro* method according to claim 3 comprising the additional step of contacting the fungi with an antifungal agent that is not the antifungal peptide according to claim 1.
5. A method of treating fungal infections comprising administering to a subject suffering from a fungal infection a therapeutically effective amount of a peptide according to claim 1.
6. A method according to claim 5 comprising the additional step of administering an antifungal agent that is not the antifungal peptide according to claim 1.
7. The use of an antifungal peptide according to claim 1 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a fungal infection alone.
8. The use of an antifungal peptide according to any of claims 1-7 in combination with another antifungal agent.

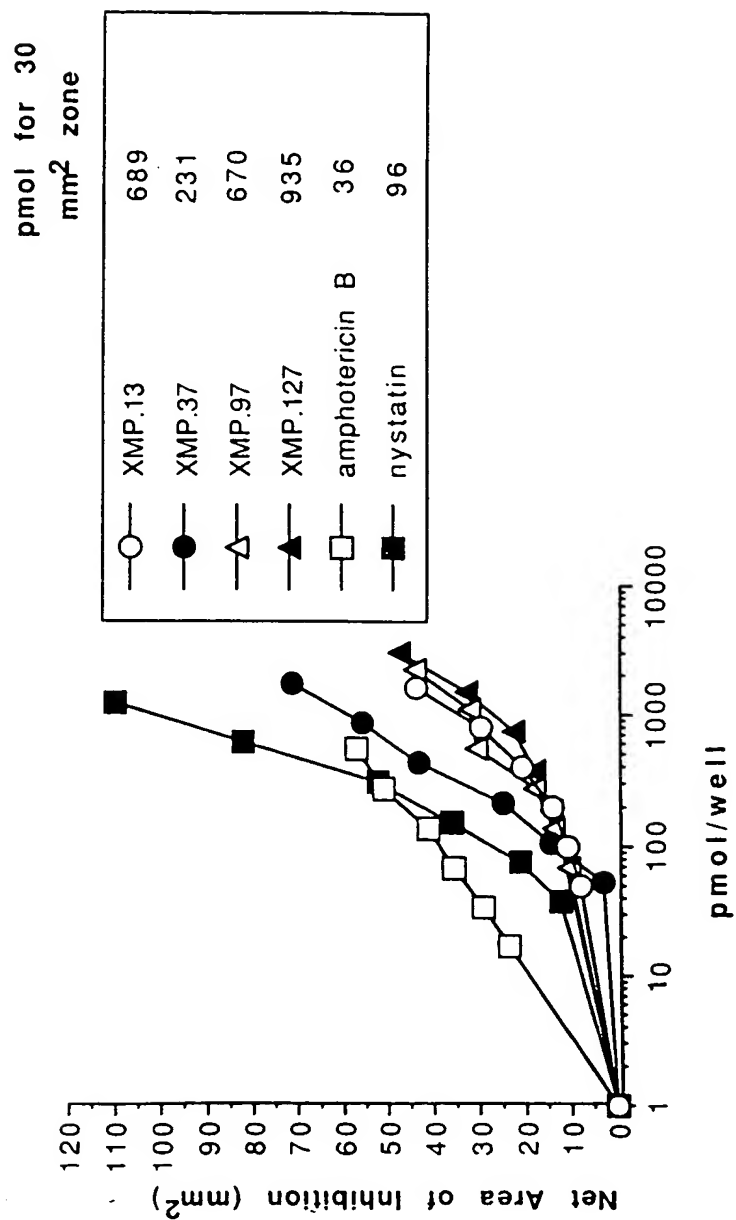
1/10

Figure 1



2/10

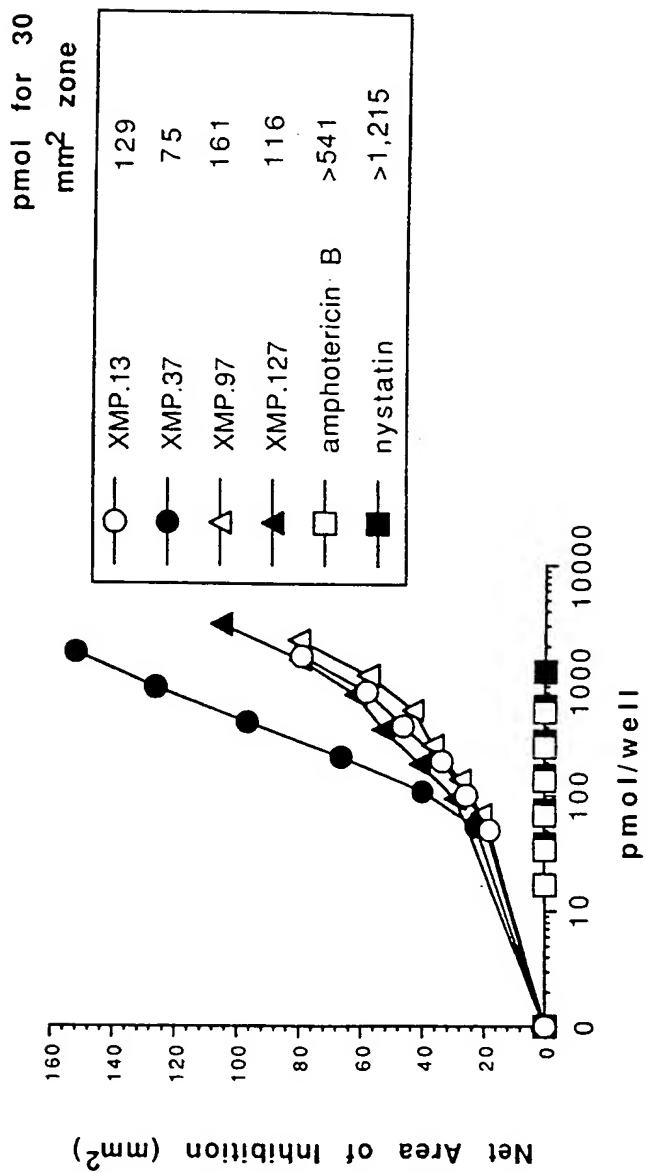
Figure 2A



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

3/10

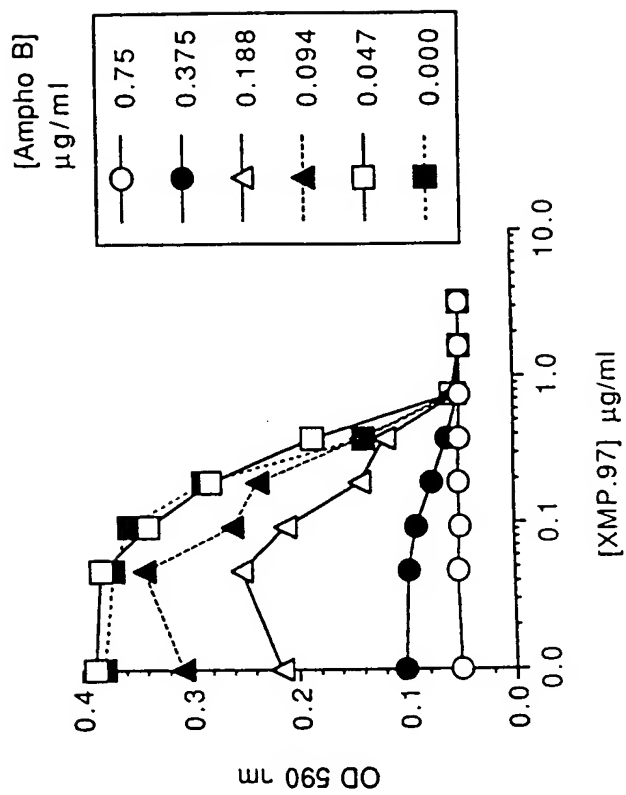
Figure 2B



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

4/10

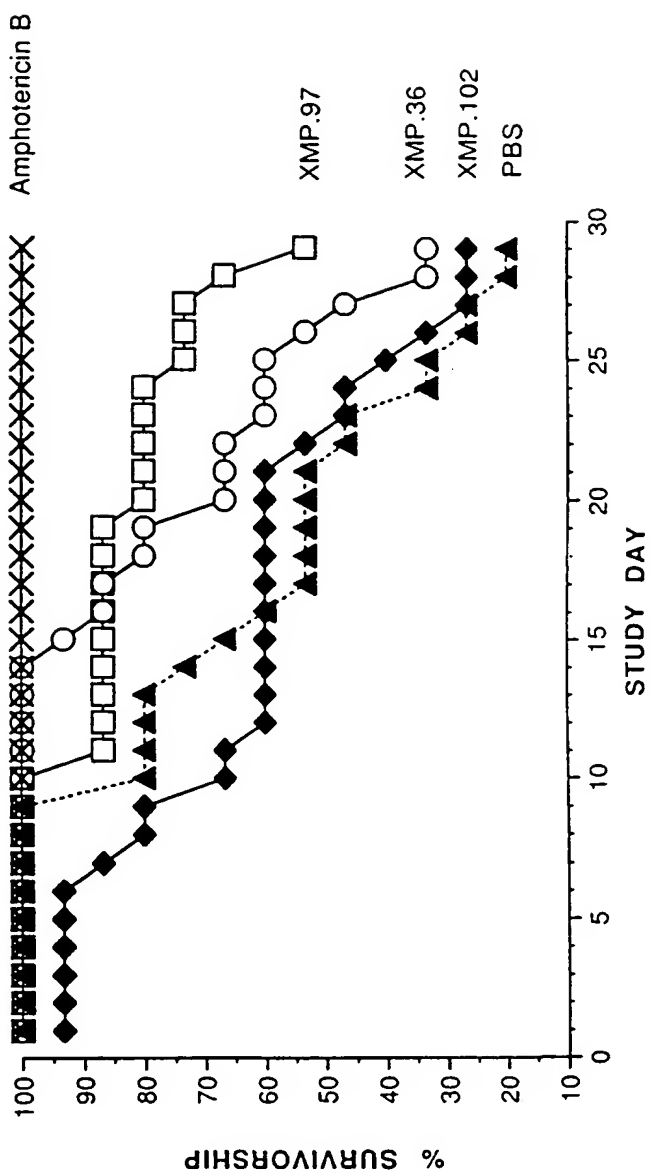
FIGURE 3



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

5/10

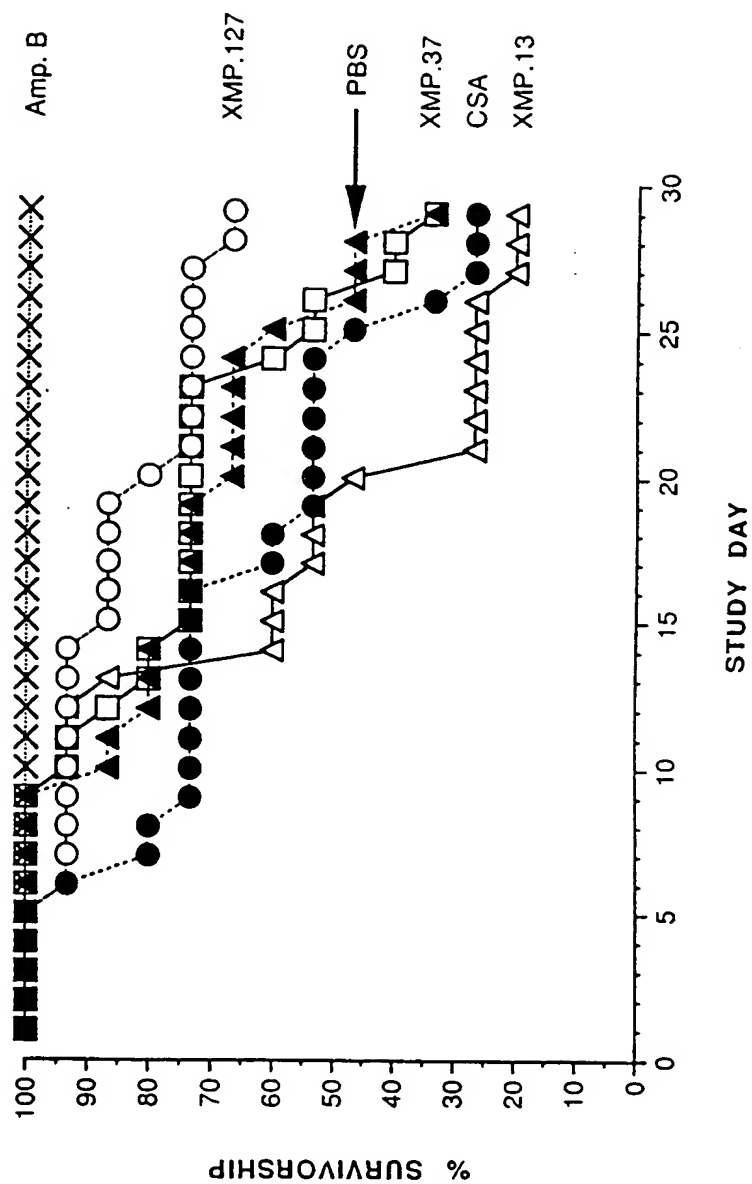
FIGURE 4



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

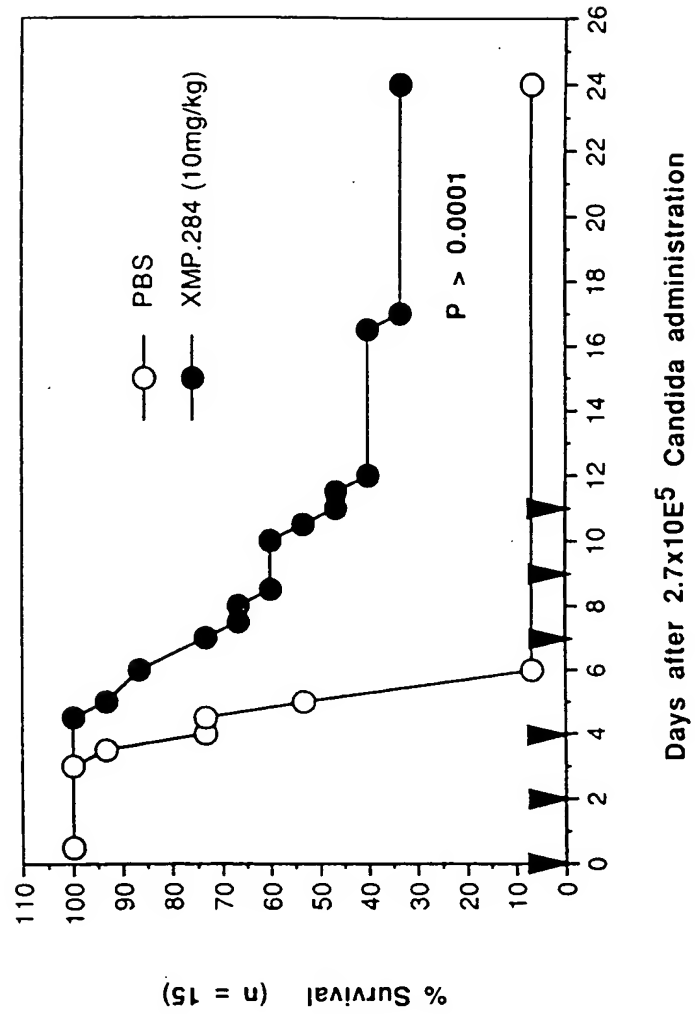
6/10

FIGURE 5



7/10

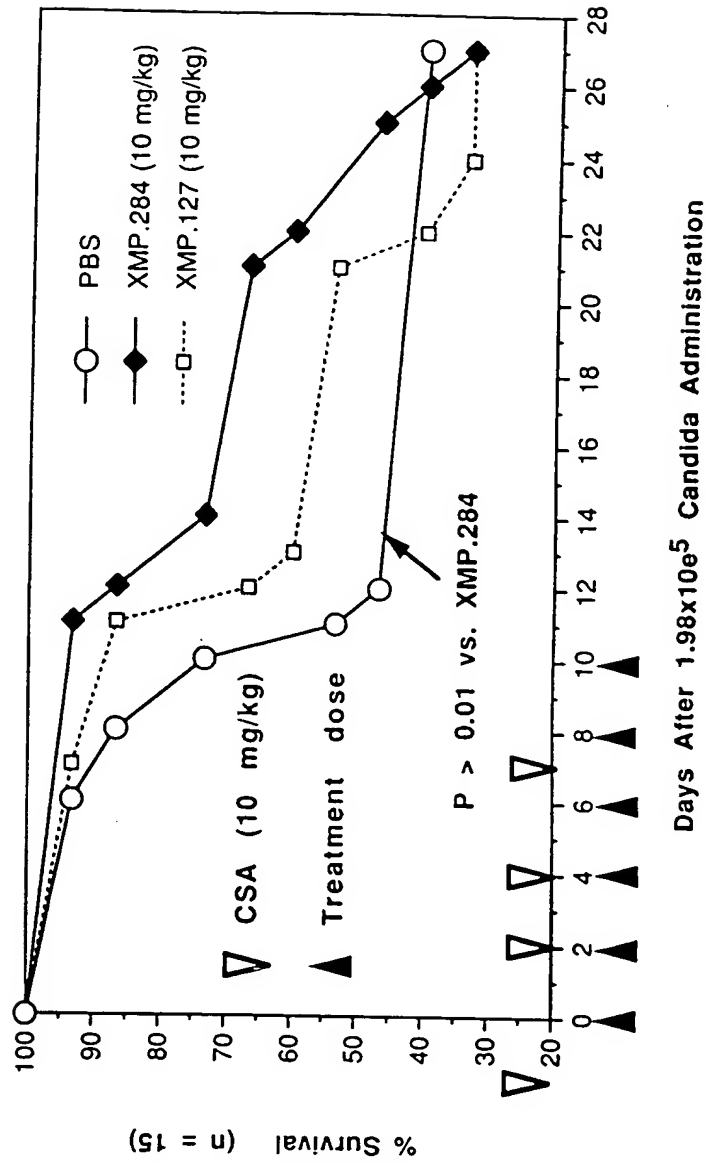
FIGURE 6



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

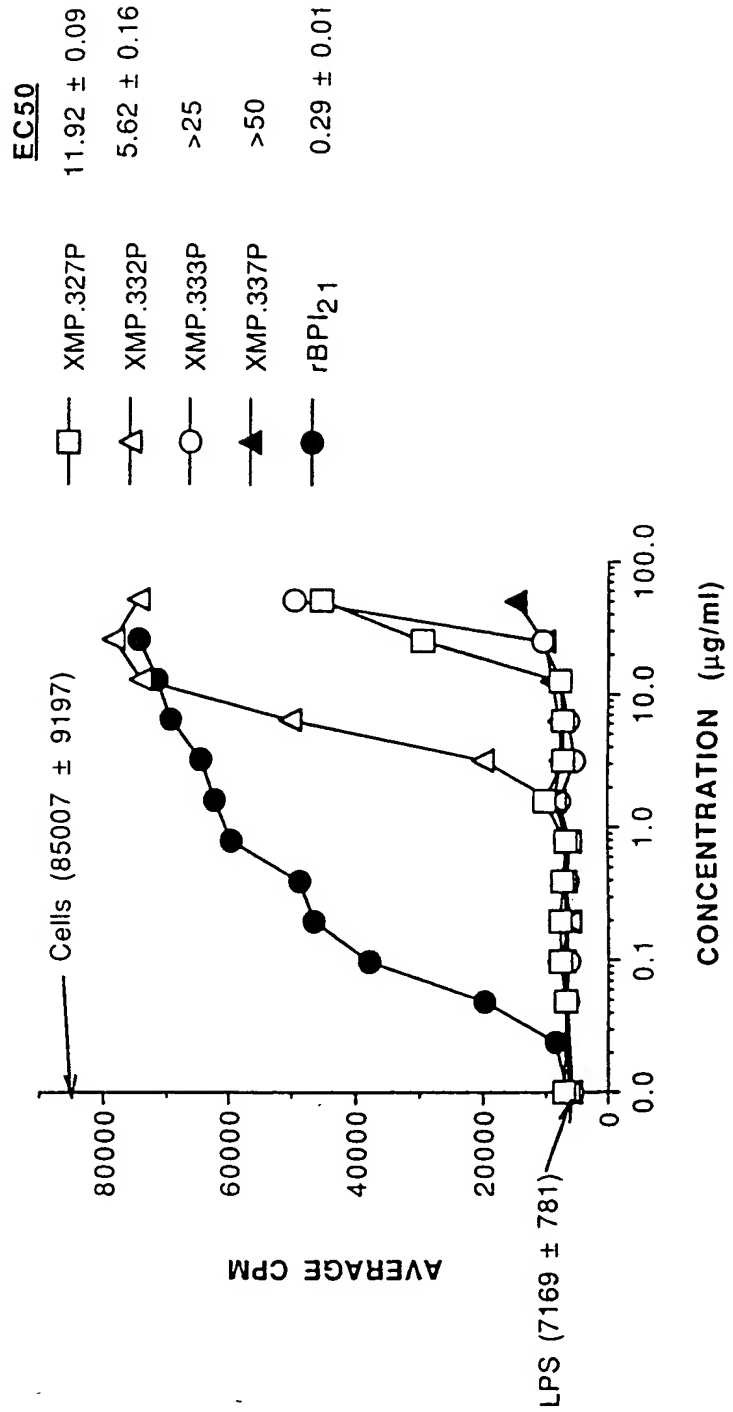
8/10

FIGURE 7



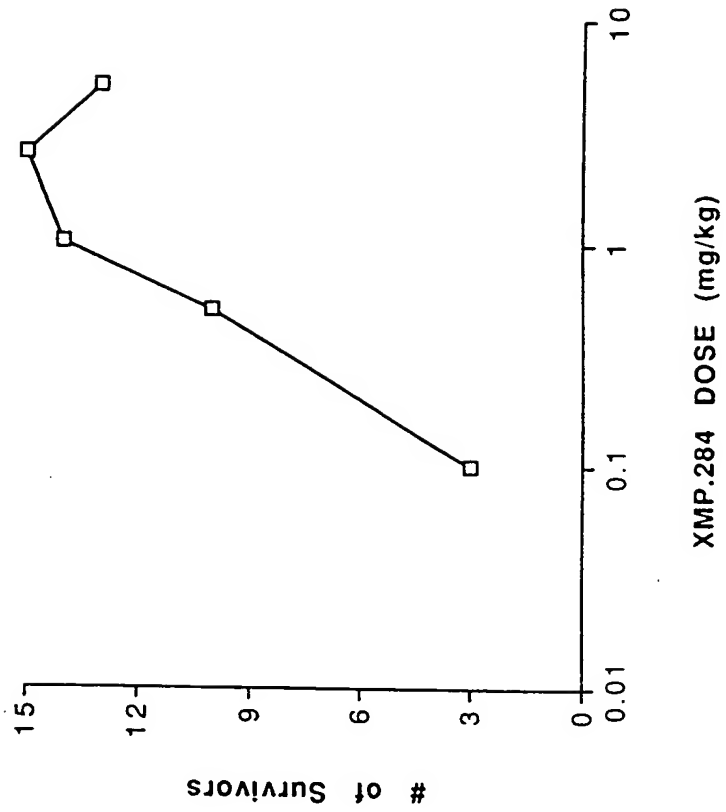
9/10

Figure 8



10/10

FIGURE 9



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No.
PC1/US 96/03845

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 6 C07K14/47 A61K38/17		
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC		
B. FIELDS SEARCHED		
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 6 C07K A61K		
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched		
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)		
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
E	WO,A,96 08509 (XOMA CORP) 21 March 1996 see claims; examples; table 1 ---	1-8
P,X	WO,A,95 19179 (XOMA CORP) 20 July 1995 see claims; examples; table 1 ---	1-8
P,X	WO,A,95 19372 (XOMA CORP ;LITTLE ROGER G II (US)) 20 July 1995 see page 8, line 17 - line 18; tables VIIIA,VIIIB, see claims; table X ---	1-8
X	WO,A,94 20532 (XOMA CORP) 15 September 1994 see page 10, line 17 - line 18 see page 22, line 33 - line 34; claims; example 16 --- -/--	1-8
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patent family members are listed in annex.		
* Special categories of cited documents : "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. "&" document member of the same patent family		
Date of the actual completion of the international search 17 July 1996		Date of mailing of the international search report 25. 07. 96
Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax (+ 31-70) 340-3016		Authorized officer Fuhr, C

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No.
PC1/US 96/03845

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	<p>JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 269, no. 3, 21 January 1994, BALTIMORE, MD US, pages 1865-1872, XP002008631 R.G. LITTLE ET AL.: "Functional Domains of Recombinant Bactericidal/Permeability Increasing Protein (rBPI23)" see page 1867, right-hand column, last paragraph - page 1869, left-hand column, last paragraph see page 1870, right-hand column, paragraph 1 - page 1872, left-hand column, paragraph 4</p> <p>-----</p>	1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 96/03845

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Remark: As far as claims 5 and 6 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PC1/US 96/03845

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO-A-9608509	21-03-96	AU-B- 3198195	29-03-96
WO-A-9519179	20-07-95	AU-B- 1679795	01-08-95
		AU-B- 1682295	01-08-95
		AU-B- 6398894	26-09-94
		AU-B- 7956094	01-08-95
		CA-A- 2158058	15-09-94
		EP-A- 0690872	10-01-96
		WO-A- 9420532	15-09-94
		WO-A- 9519372	20-07-95
		WO-A- 9519180	20-07-95
		ZA-A- 9500248	04-09-95
		ZA-A- 9500249	08-08-95
WO-A-9519372	20-07-95	AU-B- 1679795	01-08-95
		AU-B- 1682295	01-08-95
		AU-B- 7956094	01-08-95
		WO-A- 9519179	20-07-95
		WO-A- 9519180	20-07-95
		AU-B- 6398894	26-09-94
		CA-A- 2158058	15-09-94
		EP-A- 0690872	10-01-96
		WO-A- 9420532	15-09-94
		ZA-A- 9500248	04-09-95
		ZA-A- 9500249	08-08-95
WO-A-9420532	15-09-94	US-A- 5348942	20-09-94
		AU-B- 6360594	26-09-94
		AU-B- 6398894	26-09-94
		CA-A- 2157927	15-09-94
		CA-A- 2158058	15-09-94
		EP-A- 0690720	10-01-96
		EP-A- 0690872	10-01-96
		WO-A- 9420128	15-09-94
		ZA-A- 9401773	26-10-94
		AU-B- 1679795	01-08-95
		AU-B- 1682295	01-08-95
		AU-B- 7956094	01-08-95
		WO-A- 9519372	20-07-95
		WO-A- 9519179	20-07-95

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(information on patent family members)

International Application No.
PCT/US 96/03845

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO-A-9420532		WO-A- 9519180	20-07-95
		ZA-A- 9500248	04-09-95
		ZA-A- 9500249	08-08-95

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)